# Computers．sElectronics 

## The World＇s First 16－Bit CMOS Microprocessor

## Memory－Efficient Timex Programming Techniques

## Testing Spectravideo＇s Home Computer

## Hewlett－Packard＇s Touch Command Computer

## Now！

Personal Comprtiens That Listern folou

9人丰己


# TUTTO GRCIUSINCES WMilow:  Wrioven. 

sin

## INTRODUCING MAXELL HGX GOLD.

No matter how good your VCR may be we've just made it better. With new Maxell HGX Gold Video Tape. Because it's better than any tape you've ever owned.

New smaller magnetic particles allow us to more densely and evenly pack the oxide layer of this new tape.

So you get richer, crisper colors, clearer, cleaner sound and better resolution than ever before.

In addition, through a revolutionary new process called molecular fusion the oxide layer is bonded to the base film with a new polymer resin, which virtually eliminates dropouts. This not only extends the life of HGX Gold, but due to decreased particle build up, extends the life of your video heads, as well.

All of which makes HGX Gold a picture perfect investment. vHs


# The Informer Lets You Hear What's Going On When You Aren't There. 

## Your Phone Becomes an Open Ear

You're away from home. A premonition grabs you. Is the baby asleep, or is he squalling?

If you have an Informer on your phone, the answer is as quick as a phone call from any phone in the world.

Call your number. Use a special "beeper" that comes with your Informer. Your call is routed into the Informer, which responds to your remote signal by opening a super-sensitive microphone. That microphone transmits to you, whereever you are, every sound in the room, up to 100 feet away!

## FCC-Approved American-Made

The Federal Communications Commission has approved the Informer. That means you now can have the safety and security of being able to know what's going on in your home or office. For example -

- You left some papers at the office. You're on your way back to pick them up. A strange light is burning in your office. Is it the cleaning service - or an intruder? Call, and let your Informer report to you.
- You're at the airport. Uh-oh. Did you leave the water running? A neighbor has a key, but you don't want him in your house unless it's an emergency. Nothing to it: call home, and the Informer will pick up the sound of water, if itt's running.
- Your mother lives alone and is up in years. She refuses to have anyone check on her durina the niqht. You connect an Informer to her phone. You'll know, quickly, if she's all right.
- The automatic alarm goes off in your store. Should you go in there? It's far safer to let the Informer tell you if someone is in there.
- You own a mountain cabin. You're closing it up for the season. Every now and then it's reassuring to call the cabin. The Informer will tell you, by reporting any strange sounds, if all is well. MORE USES!


Pick up every sound in the room - even a whisper.

## Compact, Super-Sensitive Electronic Instrument

The Informer is only $3^{\prime \prime} \times 4^{\prime \prime}$. But what power it has! The state-of-the-art microphone hears everything, even a whisper.
Connecting it takes only a couple of seconds. It uses a standard modular phone plug and needs no separate power source.

## WANT TO TRY IT?

## WE'LL TAKE THE RISK.

Try the Informer for 30 days. If you decide you don't want it, send it back and we'll refund every cent you paid. We'll bet, though, that after 30 days you'll want several more.

## NEW!

## The SUPER-Informer

This unbelievable unit makes its own automatic outgoing calls, in synthesized English, when a pre-programed problem occurs - such as a fire, a dramatic change in temperature, a power outage, or a burglar alarm ring. It also tells you the time, in English. It automatically dials, with one key, any of eight numbers in its memory. And of course it also does everything the standard Inquirer does.

## The Informer \$149.95

two for \$129.95 each
(+ \$2.75 per total order for shipping)

## The Super Informer $\$ 229.95$

two for \$209.95 each

+ $+\$ 2.75$ per total order for shipping)

For fast delivery on credit card orders call toll.free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

## 800-443-0100

Ask for Extension 111
Or send check or money order
(Be sure to add shipping cost.)
For Information Call: 201-370-1234
The Informer and The Super Informer are electronic marvels from

## NEWHORIZONS

Dept.C12
5-31 Fiftieth Avenue Long Island City, NY 11101 TELEX: 4993183 HORIZONS
© 1983 New Horizons

# Cumpunimerlturultes 

DECEMBER 1983

## FEATURE ARTICLES

## EARS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

Ed Teja/How various computer voice-recognition systems operate.

VOICE-RECOGNITION BOARDS FOR APPLE/


FRANKLIN AND TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
"PROFESSIONAL" COMPUTERS/Joe Desposito

NUMBER SYSTEMS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS
47 Randy Carlstrom/How binary, decimal, octal \& hexadecimal systems work in relation to your computer.

## HEWLETT-PACKARD'S NEW "TOUCH-SCREEN"

 COMPUTER$56 \begin{gathered}\text { George Mitch } \\ \text { CRT screen. }\end{gathered}$
"ARTIFICIAL" EXPANSION OF TIMEX-1000 MEMORY
68 W.A. Largent, Jr./Memory-efficient program techniques add to your storage capabilities.

BY ITS JOYSTICK YE SHALL KNOW IT
C \& E staff reviews Spectravideo's SV-318 personal computer.

## COMPUTER BOOKS

A potpourri of the most recent computer books on the market.

FAIL-SAFE REAL-TIME CLOCK FOR TRS-80John C. Mein/Low-cost accessory keeps time even when computer is turned off.

## 941983 ANNUAL EDITORIAL INDEX

## COLUMNS

## LES SOLOMON ON COMPUTER HARDWARE

An Eye- and Temper-Saving Proposal

## 24 BITS \& BYTES/Sol Libes

VOLUME 21, NUMBER 12


## COMPUTER VIDEO GAMES

## THE ELECTRONICS SCIENTIST

86 Forrest M. Mims, III/The World's First 16-Bit CMOS Microprocessor/Experimenting With a Piezoelectric Speaker.

## DEPARTMENTS

```
EDITORIAL
Art Salsberg/The Year That Was
```

5 Letters
NEW PRODUCTS
96 operation assist
97 advertiser's index

## 107 COMPUTER MART/ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED

COVER PHOTOGRAPH BY TRUMAN MOORE

## Now from Iimex...a powerful new computer.

## $72 K$ <br>  SOUN UNDER 200

Timex introduces a second generatior of home computers designed with one purpose in rrind: to be useful.
Witา 72 K on-bsard memory, it's powerful enough to solve more problems in your home. Entertain you with brilliant color graphics and 8 -octave spund.

Plus do word processing in addition oo spread-sheet functions.

## 72K an-board memory

More memory than any comp.ter in its class. And more memory means you cañ do morə

## 8-octave sound.

Can be used to create four souncs simultaneously over a wide frequency

And while it does more. it does it with even greater simplicit.
lts one-touch keyboarc means you don't have to know typing. New imex Command Cartridges can be used without any knowedge of programming.

Finally A home campurer ycu zan really use in your home: the Timex Sinclar $\approx 068$.
Unique one-fouch eniry. Word processing capability.
Requires no typing skil s: makes programmirc easier to learn:

This program provides a 64-character wide screen when used with a video monitor.
 An 8J-column printer that provides hard copy will be available early 1984.

Raised typewriter keyboard.
Sleek new compact design
Fits easily on any desk or table.

With full-travel kevs is based on world's nost popular electronic keyboard desigr:

Timex Command Cariridges.
Proyide faster, eas er program loading, take up ess space.

## Cumpifersighedruits

WILLIAM S. DAVID Publisher
ARTHUR P. SALSBERG Editorial Director
LESLIE SOLOMON Technical Director
JOHN R. RIGGS Managing Editor
JAMES KIEHLE Art Director
A. W. BURAWA Senior Editor
JOSEPH DESPOSITO Technical Editor

JOSEF BERNARD Technical Editor
ANDRE DUZANT Technical Illustrator
ROBERT LASCARO Assistant Art Director
CARMEN VELAZQUÉZ Production Editor
JEFF NEWMAN Editorial Assistant

Contributing Editors: Walter Buchsbaum,
Len Feldman, Julian Hirsch, Sol Libes,
Forrest M. Mims, III

Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016212 725-3500

## Advertising Sales Offices

New York
Tom Ballou 212 725-3578
Ken Lipka 212 725-3580

## Midwestern

Robert Vanek, Suite 1400, 180 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60601312 346-2600

## Western

Joe Mesics, J.E.M. Associates, Francisco Bay Office Park, 1750 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111 415-989-4643

Representation in Japan
J.S. Yagi, Iwai Trading Co., Lid. 603 Ginza Sky Heights Bldg., 18-13, Ginza 7-Chome, Tokyo, Japan 104

Consumer Computers \& Electronics Magazine Division<br>\section*{Larry Sporn President}<br>Jeff Hammond Vice President, Marketing<br>Carole Mandel Vice President, Circulation<br>Eileen G. Markowitz Vice President,<br>General Manager<br>Peter J. Blank Creative Director

## Ziff-Davis Publishing

President Richard P. Friese; President Consumer Magazine Division Albert S. Traina; Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President Phillip T. Heffernan; Senior Vice President Sidney Holtz; Senior Vice President Edward D. Muhlfeld; Senior Vice President Philip Sine; Vice President Baird Davis; Vice President George Morrissey; Treasurer Selwyn Taubman; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

Editorial correspondence: COMPUTERS \& ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models submitted.

The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of


## The Year That Was

It was October 3, 1983. "Hello, Barbara," I greeted Coleco's public relations contact at the other end of a telephone line. "How is 'Adam' today?" Adam wasn't too well, it seemed, though Barbara's exuberant voice didn't betray a hint of this. "It's worth waiting for," she chimed, alluding to the interminable delays in providing reviewers with a sample they could examine.

Adam, as you likely know, is the "family" computer system, announced last June at a trade show, that caused Wall Street analysts to purr and writers about computers to herald its introduction as the first glimpse of a brave new computer world. Causing all the fuss was a computer that comes with a builtin word-processor system and includes a letter-quality daisy-wheel printer for the unlikely package price of $\$ 600$ before discount.

Full-page advertisements in The Wall Street Journal proclaimed its sterling attributes. Everyone waited for a "hands-on" look at it; department and chain store buyers lined up to place orders for the machine that was displayed originally under a smoked-glass enclosure.

It's been four months since the prototype Adam was unveiled. The bloom faded as the green leaves turned brown and no production model was in sight. Ongoing journalistic outpourings stoked the fire, though. It has become sort of a computer-business soap opera: Production is held up owing to timeconsuming FCC tests. . . tape data access time was said to be slowed to ensure reliability. . . part of the system failed FCC tests. . . the word-processor software is being debugged. . . suggested retail price now appears to be hovering around $\$ 700$. . Adam passed its r-f interference tests. . . Christmas-season sales aren't too important because

Adam will be a year-round seller . . arbitrageurs are taking short positions on Coleco stock. . WP shortcomings were noted during a controlled demonstration last week. . . etc.

In the background of Coleco's corporate siren song has been a bevy of rumors about the impending introduction of other new computers that would shake the industry to its toes. Apple's "Macintosh," for instance, which is reputed to be a small, Lisa-like computer. Another is IBM's alleged preparations to launch a home computer, codenamed "Peanut." In fact, I can't recall as much press copy ever written about a product that has never been officially mentioned by its company.
"It is expected to sell for $\$ 900$ retail." "It will sell for $\$ 800$." "It'll have 4" disk drives." "Uses $31 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ drives." "Will not have an open bus." "No internal expansion." "Upward-compatible with the IBM PC." "Manufactured by another U.S. company, not through Boca Raton, FL nor Greenock, Scotland." "Will be launched in September." "Will be introduced in October." "Won't be sold in 1983." And so on.

Hot on the heels of IBM's non-announcement of its new home computer, there was supposition about the appearance of its new portable-to be called "Crackerjack." Reportedly upwardcompatible with the IBM XT, this ghostly computer would cost between $\$ 2000$ and $\$ 4000$, said the gossips. But, wait, how about "Popcorn"? A \$10,000 competitor to Apple's Lisa, it is reportedly a 32 -bit multi-user/multi-task workstation that uses the Unix operating system rather than MS-DOS and a 68000 CPU instead of the PC's 8088 microprocessor.

And speaking of Unix, whatever happened to the Unix-based AT\&T computers that were reportedly being readied for 1983 introduction? Word has it that the information-processing giant plans to bundle the multi-user operating system into 32-bit virtual machine chips it is developing.

So maybe the year that was will go down as the year of the "Hype." Meanwhile, Season's Greetings and Happy New Year.


## MORE ON VIC-20 RECORDING

Regarding "A VIC-20 Cassette Adapter" and a letter on the same subject, both in your September issue, I decided to use a Radio Shack CTR-41 recorder with my VIC-20 (for which I paid only \$88) because I couldn't see putting out more for a recorder than I had for the computer. I put together a little interface with an op amp to recover the cassette audio and a 7414 for TTL input to the VIC-20. It worked fine until I picked up a tape made on a VIC-20 recorder. I couldn't load the tape. Then I found an interface at a hamfest and it worked fine with the VIC-20 tape but not with the tapes made with my old recorder. Examining signals on a scope showed that the Radio Shack recorder introduced an extra phase inversion when the signal went from the VIC onto the tape and then back out from the tape playback. I wound up adding a 7414 stage in the playback and another in the output line.-Cal Sondgeroth, Mendo$t a . I L$.

In "A VIC-20 Cassette Adapter," under Use, the instructions are to connect
$J 3$ to the microphone input connector on the VIC-20 computer. This should be the microphone input connector on the cassette recorder.-B. Okigbo, Minneapolis, MN.

## ABOUT BITS \& BYTES

I was glad to see Sol Libes in print again. I have recently missed his column in one of the other magazines. $-A$ Fan in Spokane.

I noticed two things in October's "Bits \& Bytes" that I believe are wrong. First, DEC is not abandoning production of its 36 -bit computer line. It announced the cancellation of Project Jupiter, a $50-\mathrm{MIPS}$ general-purpose 36 -bit time-sharing super-computer; but production of the current 36-bit CPUs will be continued for at least five more years. Second, DEC's 36-bit computers are not minicomputers. Excluding the KS2020 CPU , the KL-10 line is a mainframe computer.-Joe Smith, Golden, CO.

## ADDRESS CORRECTION

We were pleased to see a reference in the article "Unix the Easy Way" (September, p. 43) to our operating system, "UniFlex." However, we have recently
moved to a new location. Our address is: Technical Systems Consultants, Inc., 111 Providence Rd., Chapel Hill, NC 27514 (Tel. 510-920-0540). -Daniel E. Vanada, Vice President

## OUT OF TUNE

In the "Hex/ASCII/Decimal conversion Chart" (October, p. 68), the ASCII character for hex 0C should read FF not FP; the ASCII characters for hex 5C and 7C are a reverse slash and a vertical rule, respectively. It could be pointed out, also, that the character for hex 27 is an apostrophe and for hex 2 C is a comma, since they appear to be identical the way they are shown.
In "Multiple-Character Generation from your Keyboard" (October, p. 66), the designation $F$ on the line from the interface should be deleted.

In "Keyboard Encoding Schemes" (October, p. 79), in Fig. 13, the Delete key should be between $O_{15}$ and $I_{7}$; the Escape key between $\mathrm{O}_{11}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{1}$; the Line Feed key between) $0_{10}$ and $I_{0}$; and the Carriage Return key between $0_{13}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{0}$. To protect the inputs of 4532 from static electricity, add eight resistors ( 1 meg ohm each) between the inputs and the negative supply's ground. Only $\$ 49.99$




Now the excitement of original arcade graphics and sound effects comes home to your computer.

Introducing ATARISOFT. ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ A new source for computer software.

If you own a Commodore VIC 20 or 64, a Texas Instruments 99/4A, an IBM or an Apple II, you can play the original arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG by Nintendo, CENTIPEDE, ${ }^{\text {IM }}$ PAC MAN, DEFENDER, ROBOTRON: 2084, STARGATE and DIG DUG. IOn the TI 99/4A you can also play Protector II, Shamus, Picnic Paranoia and Super Storm.)

So, start playing the original hits on your computer.

Only from ATARISOFT.
Some games also available on ColecoVision and Intellivision.


Now your computer fits the arcade hits.

PAC-MAN and characters are trademarks of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. sublicensed to Atari. Inc. by Namco-America. Inc. DIG OUG is created and designed by Namco Ltci. manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Electronics, Inc. manufactured under license from Williams Electronics. Inc. STAFGATE is a trademark and © of Williams 1981, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. DONKEY KONG, Mario and NINTENDO are trademarks and O Nintendo 1981, 1983 RO8OTRIDN: 2084 is a trademark and © of Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. SHAMUS is a trademark of S.napse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. PROTECTOR II is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. PICNIC PARANOIA is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured by Atari, Inc. SUPER STORM is engineered and designed by Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari. Inc. A wWarner Communications Company. © 1983 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved. ATARISOFT ${ }^{\text {m }}$ products are manufactured by Atari, inc., for use on the above referenced machines and are not made, licensed or approved jy the manufacturers of these machines. COMMODORE 64 VIC 20, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A, IBM, APPLE. COLECOVI SION and INTELLIVISION are respectively trademarkS of Commodore Electronics Limited, Texas Instruments, Intemational Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Coleco Industries, Inc. and Mattel, ime.
Complete this coupon and we'll keep you
up to date on the newest hits from
ATARISOFT. ${ }^{\text {m }}$

| Name |
| :--- |
| Addriess |
| City |

Telepione

PROOUCT OWNED: (Check one)

| $\square$ TI-99/4A | $\square$ Commodore Vic 20 |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ IBM PC | $\square$ Intellivision |
| $\square$ Commodore 64 | $\square$ Apple II |
| $\square$ ColecoVision | $\square$ Other |

Mail to:
Atari, Inc. . P.O. Box 2943,
So. San Francisco, CA 94080


## PRODUCTS



## CP/M FOR COMMODORE 64

Now the Commodore C-64 computer can be made CP/M-compatible with the Convert 80 from Estes Engineering, Inc. The power of $\mathrm{CP} / \mathrm{M}$ comes from a $\overline{\mathrm{L}}-80$ with the capability of a disk drive and DMA controller, all on one card that plugs into the $\mathrm{C}-64$ 's expansion fort. The device's versatility comes from its ability to run CP/M software. The interface card with an $8^{\prime \prime}$ disk drive is $\$ 599$; with $51 / 4$ " drive, $\$ 499$; and withcut drive, $\$ 349$.
Circle No. 84 on Free Information Card

## INTELLIGENT PRINTING BUFFER

Interactive Structures' ShuffleBuffer printing buffer performs mix-andmerge printout operations with any computer equipped with a standard serial or parallel output port. It has the capability of "shuffling" text, graphics, spreadsheet data, and other computergenerated material into any desired combination for printing, plotting, or telephone transmission. It has two additional modes of operation: standard "dumb buffer" function for FIFO printing of material that does not require rearranging or reprinting, and "bypass" to interrupt a printout and produce a separate document on an intermediate basis.
Circle No. 86 on Free Information Card



FOUR-GAME CONTROLLER PORT

Discwasher's Calling Four expansion peripheral is designed for use with Apple II, $\mathrm{II}^{+}$, and IIe personal computers. The expander allows the computer to accept such diverse controls as a mouse and a track ball simultaneously, and enables the user to utilize up to four different control devices when writing a program. The card plugs into any one of the
computer's expansion slots. Selection of each control is accomplished through simple keyboard entry or software codes. A LED display is used for indicating which of the four ports is in use. Also provided is a demonstration disk containing two programs that illustrate the unit's features. $\$ 69.95$.
Circle No. 85 on Free Information Card


## 16-BIT MICROPPOCESSOR TRAINER

The Model ET-100 Learning Compute ${ }^{-}$ from Heathkit/Zenith Educational Systems is an 888 -based trainer, 16 -bi= computer, and engineering design and test system all rolled into one. Its standard featu-es include a solderless breadboardiny system that provides direct access to all address, data, control and $1 / O$ lines, and four voltage supplies detached tyoewriter-style keyboard. 32 K of ROM programmed with a $\mathrm{CP} / \mathrm{M}$ assertbler, screen editor, and
graphics debugger; 16 K (expandable to 64 K ) of user RAM; cassette port; and composite video output. Price is $\$ 999.95$ kit, $\$ 1479.95$ wired and tested. Optional extras include the Model EE8088 Advanced Microprocessors Course (\$99.95), and Model ETA-100 Accessory that adds more memory and I/O ports, disk drive and controller, and a video board ( $\$ 1299.95 \mathrm{kit}$, $\$ 1999.95$ wired and tested).
Circle No. 37 on Free Information Card

## COMPUTER ROBOT

The Scorpion from Rhino Robots is a small, sophisticated robot kit for the serious computer hobbyist. It is completely software programmable, with two 6522 interface chips providing 32 lines of I/O and four programmable timers (two can be events counters). It can see, make sounds and move in any direction at 99 different speeds. The Scorpion controls four motors (two are wheel drives), a speaker, two eyes, two ground tracks, and a two-axis optical scanner. The 6502 -based robot comes with 8 K of EPROM and 2 K of RAM, the latter e pandable to 64 K bytes. It has the ability
to follow a tape on the ground and to read codes on the floor. Its two-axis optical scanner can recognize patterns over a $300^{\circ}$ scan horizontally and vertically, with $1.5^{\circ}$ resolution of scan per step. The Scorpion follows instructions and answers questions from any host computer with an RS-232C serial interface. $\$ 660$.
Circle No. 89 on Free Information Card

## SOFTWARE SOURCES

Financial Planning System. Money Planner from Business Applications Systems is a low-cost financial planning system written for IBM PC and PC-XT and IBM-compatible computers. It lets you plan, budget, forecast, and monitor the effectiveness of your financial activities by providing analyses of three key financial areas: cash flow, net worth, and budgeting. Money Planner is menudriven and can be used by up to 10 different people or groups, each protected by a special password. Minimum system requirements: 96 K of RAM; 80-column video display; two 160 K (min.) disk drives; PC-DOS V1.00, V1.10, or V2.00 and diskBASIC; and printer (if printouts are required). $\$ 34.50$ plus $\$ 3.00$ S/H. Address: BAS, Inc., PO Box 36008, Oaklandon, IN 46236.

Electronic Spreadsheet. PortaCalc from Skyline Marketing is an electronic spreadsheet program for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100 portable computer. It features a 14 -column by 26-row workspace and full use of the built-in function keys to save, load, screen print, report print, and look behind the data at the formulas in use. Worksheets can be saved, loaded, or merged, using the computer's memory or cassette. Often-used templates can be saved in memory for instant recall. Two utility programs are included: PortaPrint is an enhancement of the Model 100 's text editor that adds the ability to adjust page length and left, right, and top margins and controls page numbering, headers, centering of lines, flushright justification, and new page selection. PortaDex is a data exchange program that reformats PortaCalc files into DIF format used by VisiCalc. The program is supplied on tape and requires 24 K of RAM. Address: Skyline Marketing Corp., 4510 W. Irving Park Rd., Chicago, IL 60641.

Software Security System. Secure from Wordmovers can transform files into garbled characters that can be unscrambled only by using the same "keys" that scrambled them in the first place. For extra security, it is possible to encrypt a file more than once. The Secure file-protection program can be used with any computer running under CP/M. \$49.95. Address: Wordmovers Inc., 15818 Hawthorne Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260.

## INK-JET PRINTER

Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model CGP-220 is a "drop on demand" ink-jet printer that can print text and graphics in as many as seven colors. It prints 2600 dots per second in the graphics mode, with a resolution of 640 dots per line. The text mode offers 12 cpi at a speed of $37(7 \times 5)$ characters per second. Parallel and Color Computer-compatible serial interfaces ( $600 / 2400$ baud) permit use of the printer with any Radio Shack computer. A screen print utility for the TRS-80 Color Computer allows the printer to create multicolor printouts of color graphics screens produced from any graphics program. $\$ 699$.
Circle No. 88 on Free information Card

## 8/16 BIT PERSONAL COMPUTER

The Rainbow 100+ computer from Digital Equipment Corp. offers 8/16bit processing and built-in 10 M hard disk system, plus dual $51 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ floppy drives. It comes with Z80A and 8088 CPUs; 128 K of RAM (expandable to 896 K ); RS-232C/423 printer and asynchronous/synchronous RS-232C/423 communications ports; memorymapped video; terminal emulation; and computer-based instruction course called Learn Rainbow. Also supplied with the $100+$ is DEC's new Investment Protection Plan. \$5475 system unit, \$325 video monitor, \$245 keyboard, $\$ 250 \mathrm{CP} / \mathrm{M}-80 / 86$ and MS-DOS operating system kit. Owners of Rainbow 100 computers can upgrade 10 $100+$ power with $5 \mathrm{M}(\$ 1495)$ or 10 M ( $\$ 2995$ ) hard disk kits that come with the operating system kit.
Circle No. 95 on Free Information Card


## DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER

NEC's Authentic Model 15-LQ daisywheel printer provides 10,12 , and 15 cpi pitch, vertical proportional spacing at 10 and 12 cpi , and print speeds up to 14 cps . The bidirectional printer also features a number of word-processing support functions, including boldfacing, superscripting and subscripting, and automatic underlining. It uses 96 -character plastic daisy wheels. The letterquality printer has a built-in Centron-ics-type parallel interface for connection to a computer. Includes friction and tractor feed. Dimensions are $171 / 2^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{W} \times 5^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{H} \times 121 / 22^{\prime \prime}$ D. $\$ 695$.
Circle No. 94 on Free Information Card



OmniLogic's Model LA-1680 16-channel logic analyzer is an add-on for Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I, III, and 4 computers with 48 K of RAM. It provides both state and timing analysis at frequencies up to 20 MHz . Simple menudriven operation, with "help"' pages, are
provided for every command and display. The LA-1680 can collect 1000 data samples on each of 16 channels. Triggering modes include the basic AND/OR/NOT, with the trigger point positioned within the 1000 -word sample memory. Advanced triggering modes
include absence of repetitive event, repeat until correlated with reference memory, and delay by event or time. External trigger and trigger qualifier are also provided. Two connectors supply clock and trigger outputs. $\$ 1250$.
Circle No. 92 on Free Information Card


## COMPUTER/TYPEWRITER SERVICE

Supercord from Cord Ltd. is a patented interface that links nine different electronic typewriters to an even wider variety of personal computers. It is offered in a range of different combinations to enable attachment to specific computers and typewriter models, including RS232C serial, IEEE-488, and Centronics parallel interfaces. Among the typewriters supported are those from Adler, Brother, Royal, Smith-Corona, and Sil-ver-Reed, with more to come. There is also a Supercord II model that contains a 4 K block of print buffer. $\$ 395$. Address: Cord Ltd., 1548 Brookhollow Dr., Santa Ana, CA 92705.

## SOFTWARE SOURCES

Graphics Program. Grafox is a standalone graphics program written for the IBM PC computer. This is a business graphics package with full color capabilities that draws information directly from any IBM BASIC file or via the Data Interchange Format (DIF). The program is visually oriented and easy to learn, with menu-driven chart description procedures and single-keystroke commands for producing bar, pie, piebar, and line charts. It has the ability to select, sort, average, and total data drawn directly from other databases and then chart it in a variety of ways. \$295.

Circle No. 13 on Free information Card
Introductory Science Software. Software Arts has a new TK!SolverPack for Introductory Science. It includes 12 models, each of which contains the necessary equations, values, and tables for solving particular problems in physics, chemistry, and biology. The models can be used in introductory-level science courses in secondary schools and colleges. The models are usable as is, but
can easily be modified by the user. The software package is currently available for the IBM PC and will run in the DEC Professional 350 and Rainbow 100 and Wang Professional computers. $\$ 100$ Clrcle No. 18 on Free information Card

Spelling Checker. Sensible Software has released an improved version of its spelling verification program for use in Apple computers. When used with Apple DOS word processing files, the new Sensible Speller IV displays suspect words in context and allows immediate correction of misspelled words. The program also features extensive diction-ary-searching capabilities and automatic suggestion of correct spelling for misspelled words. In addition to the improved version for use with Apple DOS word processors, each Sensible Speller package includes versions for use with Apple CP/M, Apple Pascal, and Silicon Valley's Word Handler word processor. \$125. Address: Sensible Software, Inc., 6619 Pelham Dr., West Bloomfield, M1 48033.


# Last Night, CompuServe Turned This COMPuter Into ATravel Agent For Jennie, A Stock analyst For Ralph, and Now, It's Sending Herbie To Another Galaxy. 

NO MATTER WHICH COMPUTER YOU OWN, WE'LL HELP YOU GET THE MOST OUT OF IT.
If you've got places to go, CompuServe can save you time and money getting there. Just access the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition-for current flight schedules and fares. Make reservations through our on-line travel service. Even charter a yacht through "Worldwide Exchange."

If your money's in the market, CompuServe offers a wealth of
prestigious financial data bases. Access Value Line, or Standard and Poor's. Get the latest information on 40,000 stocks, bonds or commodities. Then, consult experts like IDS or Heinold Commodities. All on line with CompuSene.

Or if, like Herbie, intergalactic gamesmanship is your thing, enjoy the best in fantasy, adventure, and space games. Like MegaWars, the ultimate computer conflict.

To get all this and more, you'll
need a computer, a modem and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any personal computer, terminal, or communicating word processor. To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

## CompuServe

Consumer Information Service. P. O. Box 20212 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.. Columbus. OH 43220

## 800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802.

# It writes, rates, creates, even telecommunicates. Costs less, does morethe Commodore 64. 

When Commodore introduced the 64 , the industry suddenly realized that there would be a computer in every home, school and business years before anyone ever dreamed.
That's because Commodore 64 halved the price of high technology: while
you can compare the 54 's capabilities with those of any sophisticated business PC, you can compare its price with that of an average television.


## COMMODORE 6 /4E



# Wouldn't you like to have a new skill you could call your own? Leam TV, audio, and video servicing with at-home training from NR. 



You can learn to service and repair TVs, stereos, electronic musical instruments and amplifiers, car and portable radios, record and tape decks, videocassette recorders and disc players, almost any kind of electronic equipment on the market. And you can learn to do it at home, in your spare time, without quitting your job or wasting time and gasoline on night school. NRI will train you, as it has over a million and a quarter others, with effective methods proven over 69 successful years.

## Hands-On Training

NRI training is practical training all the way. Throughout your course, you'll perform hands-on experience projects that make theory come to life and give you real understanding.

## Includes Both 25" TV And VCR, Plus DMM And More

As part of your training, you'll build your own $25^{\prime \prime}$ Heath/ Zenith color TV, a state-of-theart unit with infrared remote tuning, programmable channel selection, and the incredible space phone for remote calling. You also get a front-loading, remote-controlled vidcocassette recorder to play your videotaped lessons and learn about servicing this complex instrument.


Practical training on a real state-of-the-art TV, VCR or stereo, using professional equipment

You'll learn troubleshooting techniques using a professional $31 / 2$-digit digital multimeter. You'll use it when assembling your TV to check demonstration circuits you build on the NRI Discovery Lab, and in your professional work. It's the equipment and training you need for success.

## Exclusive NRI Training On Videotape

In addition to profusely illustrated lessons, you get NRI Action Videocassettes . . . videotaped lessons that show you graphic presentations of electronic systems, vivid closeups of servicing techniques and professional "shortcuts" to study and replay as often as you want.

## Training For Success

NRI not only prepares you to become a top technician, we get you ready for independence. NRI Video/Audio servicing gives you a great new way to earn
extra money doing part-time servicing for appliance and department stores-building a good-paying, new career with an electronics firm ... or even starting your own business. You can start small, even part-time in your basement or garage, make the most of your opportunities to grow into a successful businessman.

## Free Catalog . . . Mail Card Today

Send the postage-paid card for our free 104-page color catalog describing our courses in full, showing all equipment, lesson outlines, and career opportunities. It also shows other exciting courses like Microcomputers, Electronics Design, Industrial Electronics, Digital Electronics, and more. Mail the postage-paid card today for your copy. And

of your talent. If card has been removed, please write to:


NRI Schools of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center 3939 Wisconsin Avenue Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

## SOFTWARE SOURCES

Program Library System. The Arranger II from Triple-D Software provides an automatic means for organizing program libraries. It gathers every program name and useful information about each disk (type of DOS, number of tracks, free space, system or data file) and compiles and stores it on its own disk for future reference. A unique name or number is recorded on each disk in the user's library. Arranger II can then rapidly locate any desired program and print out alphabetical program lists, individual disk contents, free disk space chart, disk labels, and more. The software has an 11,000-word capacity, with 255 per disk. $\$ 49.95$. Address: Triple-D Software, PO Box 642, Layton, UT 84041.

Text Processor. Logical Systems' The BASIC Answer (TBA) runs on the TRS-80 Model 4 computer under TRSDOS 6.x and 5.1, and on the TRS80 Models I and III and Lobo Systems Max-80 under 5.1. This is a text-processing utility designed to allow the programmer to construct BASIC code in a



## MULTI-FUNCTION SUBSYSTEM

Magnum Distributing has announced availability of the Model CMJ-1F multifunction subsystem for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer and TDP System 100 personal computer. The device plugs into the cartridge port and provides a speech synthesizer, one serial and two parallel ports, 4 K or 8 K of EPROM/ROM space, two counter/ timers, and an extender port. The
speech synthesizer is said to be able to vocalize any word in any language and is accessed through BASIC. The extender port enables the user to access a disk controller or ROMPAK without having to disconnect the CMJ-1F from the computer. \$199.95. Address: Magnum Distributors, Inc., 1000 S. Dixie Hwy. W., Suite 3, Pompano Beach, FL 33060.
structured manner. TBA allows the BASIC programmer to produce structured, self-documenting code and supports the use of labeled branching that results in relocatable BASIC subroutines. In addition, variable names and labels of up to 14 significant alphanumeric characters are supported. Through "conditional translation," production of multiple program versions is greatly simplified. Global and pseudo-local variable types are supported. $\$ 69.00$ for TRS- 80 Models I, III, 4, and Lobo Systems MAX-80 TBA V5.1; $\$ 79.00$ for TBA V6.x (add $\$ 4.00 \mathrm{~S} / \mathrm{H}$

## RGB VIDEO MONITOR

The Taxan Model RGBvision 420 is designed to be an IBM-look-alike RGB color video monitor with high-resolution graphics capability at 630 horizontal lines, $0.38-\mathrm{mm}$ dot slit, and $20-\mathrm{MHz}$ bandwidth. Other features include a black-stripe, nonglare picture tube; a mode selector switch for use with computers other than IBM; contrast control; and horizontal, vertical, and screen size controls. $\$ 699$. Address: TSK Electronics Corp., 18005 Cortney Ct., City of Industry, CA 91748.
for each). Address: Logical Systems, Inc., 8970 N. 55 St., PO Box 23956, Milwaukee, WI 53223.

Tree-Forth. Soft Magic Corp. has announced availability of a version of Forth for the Sinclair and Timex lines of computers. Called Tree-Forth, it is a compiler (not interpreter) directive that operates about 10 times faster than interpreter BASIC, while providing the conversational attribute of BASIC. Tree-Forth is supplied in a 64 K EPROM chip that replaces the ROM chip inside the computer. $\$ 49.95$ plus $\$ 2.00$ S/H. Address: Soft Magic Corp., 1210 W. High St., Bryan, OH 43506.


## 

Your source for software and books at substantial savings!

More programs, more projects, more ways to use your micro for home, hobby, and business!

## Select any 6 books for only $\mathbf{\$ 2 . 9 5}$ when you join

(values to \$132.70)



335
List $\$ 14.95$
list $\$ 19.95$


1539
is1 $\$ 19.95$

L.is1 $\$ 16.95$


List $\$ 15.95$


1369
ist


List $\$ 14.95$


List $\$ 14.95$



List $\$ 15.95$

## TROUBLESHOOTING

 TROUBLESHOOSOKS EI DIGITAL LOGG

1183
l.ist $\$ 15.95$
ist \$15.95
List $\$ 17.95$


1180
1 , ist $\$ 13.95$


List $\$ 21.95$



List $\$ 26.9$


List \$13.95

## 7 very good reasons to try The Computer Book Club ${ }^{\circledR}$ P.O. Box 80 Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

- Exceptional Quality. All books are first-rate publisher's editions filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information - Reduced Member Prices. Save $20 \%$ to $75 \%$ on books sure to increase your computer know-how
- Satisfaction Guaranteed. All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- Club News Bulletins. All about current selections-mains, alternates, extras-plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from - "Automatic Order." Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . if you want an Alternate selection-or no books at all-we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- Continuing Benefits. Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
- Extra Bonuses. Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts on software, games, and more


## $\square$The Binnputer Brink Chia ${ }^{\circ}$

 P.O. Box 80Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club ${ }^{*}$ and send the 6 volumes circled below, billing me $\$ 2.95$ plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter

335106211601183119511991228 $\begin{array}{lllllll}1251 & 1276 & 1277 & 1295 & 1333 & 1369 & 1396 \\ 1398\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{llllllll}1427 & 1431 & 1453 & 1455 & 1466 & 1513 & 1521 & 1523\end{array}$

1531153915561612162016331637
Name
Phone
Address
City
State $\qquad$
Valid for new members only. (Orders outside U.S. or Canada must be prepaid in International Money Orters in U.S. dollars. Canada must remit in U.S. dollars.) International Money Orders in (J.S. dollars. Canada must remit in U.S. dollars.)
This order is subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club*. PECC-1283


An Eye- and Temper-Saving Proposal

IT seems every computer, video game, VCR, or closed circuit TV camera that has provisions for using a TV receiver as a video display employs either channel 3 or channel 4 on the vhf band. There are some other electronic items that use different channels, but they are in the minority.

I called the FCC to try to find out why channels 3 and 4 are so popular. Well, it seems that there is no regulation covering this channel usage; and the whole thing boils down to a sort of "grandfather's clause." (If the FCC wants to clear this up with me, let someone there drop me a line.)

I tiever liked these channels anyway. Where I work in midtown Manhattan there is terrific r-f power on Channel 2 (CBS) and Channel 4 (NBC). Even with the protective guard band between channels, when using channel 3 (or any other vhf channel) for viewing a computer display, I get enough adjacentchannel interference to make a mess of the video.

Assuming that computers and video games have FCC type approval (as indicated by little labels on the back or underside), does this mean that receiver r-f and i-f design and shielding leaves something to be desired? If so, why do people blame the computer when it's really the TV receiver that's at fault?

It must be a masochist's fantasy come true when he tries to use a channel- $3 / 4$ video system in areas where good signals are received on channels $2,3,4$, and 5 . This must make displays for computing and game playing really great!

On the other hand, isn't it nice that some major TV receiver manufacturers are providing a direct video input jack on some of their newer models. To these wonderful folks: Welcome to the computer age!
[Incidental technical note: Channels 4 and 5 can both be used in the same area. Although they are numerically adjacent, they are not frequency-adjacent, since there is a $4-\mathrm{MHz}$ gap between them. There is also an $86-\mathrm{MHz}$ gap (including the FM band) between channels 6 and 7.]

To get a clear display when testing a system here in New York, I have been using a modulator on a high-uhf channel where nobody lives for a bucketful of MHz in either direction (at least around here), and the spectrum is quiet. I am not quite certain that this is legal, but it makes a big difference in the display.

Really, what I want to know is, since the FCC has previously assigned special "quiet" frequencies ( 10.7 MHz for FM i-f, 43 MHz for TV i-f, etc.), why not assign an unused high-uhf band to be used strictly by computer and video game signals?

There are wide areas of unused uhf frequencies between channels 14 through 83 . Why can't we use r-f modulators on an empty channel in the range? We would not interfere with anyone and could watch clean displays for a change.

Protection Circuit. Being an avid dabbler in hardware, I have created my fair share of accidental short circuits. To save the cost of replacing relatively expensive voltage regulators and power supplies when I make such mistakes, I have recently concocted an automatic power-down protection circuit. A schematic is shown in the accompanying diagram.

The circuit is faster than a fuse and
automatically "resets" itself when the short is removed. The normal regulated dc input line is opened, and a phototransistor or photoresistor (any type that can handle the current) is connected in series with the source and regulator. Between the output of the regulator (which can be almost any desired voltage) and ground is a LED and an associated current-limiting resistor, whose value depends on the dc voltage being monitored. The LED is placed physically close to the surface of the photosensitive device and the two are covered by a layer of black electrical tape to form a light-tight enclosure. As long as the regulator is delivering its rated output, the LED glows and causes the photo device to have a low resistance. Full current is thus allowed to flow.

If, for any reason, a short circuit occurs on the output side of the regulator, the LED goes dark, the resistance of the photo device increases, and the regulator shuts off. When the short is removed, the LED glows, and the regulator resumes operation.

Like most of the circuits I have discussed in this column, this one is basic, and the reader is urged to experiment with it. For example, if your power requirements are more than a simple photo device can handle, use a high-power npn transistor whose base is driven by the photo device, which, in turn, is controlled by the LED. In fact, not even the regulator is required since this protection circuit can be used as "plain vanilla" in series with the power lead. Once you get the idea of how the thing works, it's simple. So why not try your ideas. $\diamond$


## Where's Your ELECTRONICS Career Headed?



## The Move You Make Today Can Shape Your Future

Yes it's your move. Whether on a chess board or in your career, you should plan each move carefully. In electronics, you can move ahead faster and further with a

## B. S. DEGREE

Put professional knowledge and a COLLEGE DEGREE in your electronics career. Earn your degree through independent study at home, with Grantham College of Engineering. No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing your present job.

The accredited Grantham non-traditional degree program is intended for mature, fully employed workers who want to upgrade their careers . . . and who can successfully study electronics and supporting subjects through

INDEPENDENT STUDY, AT HOME

Free Details Available from:
Grantham College of Engineering 2500 South La Cienega Blvd.
P. O. Box 35499

Los Angeles, CA 90035

Independent Home Study Can Prepare You
Study materials, carefully written by the Grantham staff for independent study at home, are supplied by the College, and your technical questions related to those materials and the lesson tests are promptly answered by the Grantham teaching staff.

## Recognition and Quality Assurance

Grantham College of Engineering is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

We are located at 2500 S. LaCienega Blvd., Los Angeles, California, but for faster response please use our mailing address: P. O. Box 35499, Los Angeles, CA 90035.

Grantham College of Engineering ET-12-83
P. O. Box 35499, Los Angeles, CA 90035

Please mail me your free catalog which explains your B.S. Degree independent-study program.

Name Age

Address
Cit
State
Zip $\qquad$

## RUMORS \& GOSSIP

- Look for Commodore to shortly discontinue the VIC20 , drop the price on the 64 even further, and introduce a new portable machine using the Z8000 16-bit microprocessor to sell in the $\$ 500$-to- $\$ 600$ range. The aim is to undercut new entries from IBM and Apple. . . . Shugart is expected to start demoing its laser-based optical disk soon. Word is that it will cost $\$ 5000$ or so and store 1.5 gigabytes (that's $1,500,000,000$ characters), and you will not have to worry about a head crash when you bump it or get dirt or moisture on the disk. . . Atari anticipates the debut of a home computer with integrated telephone and the capability to control home appliances and heating/cooling systems. . . . Sharp Corp., which recently demonstrated a portable computer with an 8 -line by 80 -character display, is reportedly on the verge of bringing out a liquid-crystal display with a capacity of 24 lines by 80 characters. . . . Beta testing of Version 3.0 of MS-DOS, which was supposed to begin in June, has reportedly been moved to September. This probably means that the product may not appear until next year. It is still not clear whether Version 3 will be adopted by IBM for the PC. Talk is that the new version will include features such as multitasking, mouse input, and enhanced graphics capability. .. Meanwhile, Apple is expected to present its long-rumored "Macintosh" computer in January with first deliveries to customers expected in February. It is expected to be a 68000 -based transportable unit having a 9 " display, a resolution of $512 \times 375$ pixels, and 128 K bytes of RAM, and to sell for well under $\$ 1500$. Reports are that the unit will use a $3.5^{\prime \prime}$ floppy storing a full megabyte, and have a significant portion of the system software in ROM and a user interface similar to the Lisa. When the Mac appears, I expect to see the price of the Apple Ile drop to $\$ 700$ or under and become available to mass merchandisers. . . Anticipated soon from several vendors are Winchesters with intelligent interfaces that contain microprocessors capable of re-microcoding themselves to adapt to their environment. In other words, they would contain their own operating systems. It will be possible with this system for the drive to have a signature that marks it by lot and manufacturing date. This could be used to ward off software pirates. The chip to do this is already in evaluation by disk designers.... Gavalin shook the industry with the May premiere of a true full-function portable priced at just under $\$ 4000$. Now there are rumors that a similar machine is due shortly for one-third the price.... It is said that Microsoft will have a plug-in board for the IBM PC that replaces the 8088 microprocessor with an 80286 true 16-bit unit so that users can run Xenix, Microsoft's version of the Unix multi-user, multiprocessing operating system. . . . It is anticipated that Radio Shack will, later in 1984, introduce a new TRS-80 Model 100 -like portable that is IBM PC compatible. It will use a CMOS version of the 8086 microprocessor that is now available in sample quantities. The Model 100 (which is currently the hottest selling portable on the market) now uses the CMOS version of the Intel 80858 -bit microprocessor.


## APPLE DOINGS

Apple, once the bread and butter of Computerland sales, has been largely replaced by the IBM PC. Last year, when Apple tried to renegotiate a better contract with Computerland, the franchiser balked and dropped the line. Many of the Computerland stores were then forced to buy their Apple equipment directly from Apple, losing their Computerland discount, while still paying an $8 \%$ royalty to Computerland on each sale. The result was that Computerland stores selling
 Apples were at a serious disadvantage compared to independent retailers. Unable to compete with price discounts, many Computerland stores dropped the Apple. Apple responded by reducing the price on equipment, offering it to more retail outlets such as department stores, and packaging together systems with more competitive prices.

Apple has disclosed that it has filed suit against 28 Hong Kong companies selling copies of the Apple II and that, in all but five cases, it has succeeded in getting restraining orders. The units, which sell for as low as $\$ 300$, are for the most part made in Taiwan and imported to Hong Kong. Some even bear the Apple nameplate logo.
Another Apple-II compatible machine, called the "Dragon," that has been widely sold in Europe, is expected to be marketed soon in this country by Tano Corp., New Orleans, LA. The price is expected to be $\$ 400$ less than that of the Apple IIe.

In the meantime, Apple declared over $\$ 42$ million in profits for the last quarter, a $59 \%$ increase. It also announced production of its millionth computer and shipped the Lisa right on schedule. However, demand for the IIe has reportedly flattened out as business-user sales have decreased. The bulk of the IIe sales are now to the home and school markets.

Apple has run into some new challenges with the Lisa. Many customers are complaining about the hard disk drive's limited capacity (only 5M bytes with about 4M bytes used by the Lisa software, leaving only about 1 M byte for the user's files) and slowness in reading. (It can take more than half a minute to load the word processor and a text file before one can enjoy the machine's marvels.) The company is expected shortly to upgrade the Lisa to a faster drive with 10M-byte capacity. Secondly, Lisa floppy disks, which are unique to the Lisa, are scarce as hens' teeth.

Apple is soon expected to introduce an option for the Lisa to enable it to run IBM PC software. This project is reportedly being handled by Microsoft for Apple, with the product becoming available by ' 84 . The option is seen as an important asset for the business world. Users will then be able to run the Lisa operating system, MS-DOS, CP/M-68K, Xenix, and UniPlus + . The last two are operating systems, and will require addition of a second drive and extra user ports. UniPlus + is already being distributed by UniPress, Highland Park, NJ; Xenix should be available soon.

Apple is also expected to launch a new marketing strategy involving three computer lines--Apple IIe, Macintosh, and Lisa-with the Apple III being dropped.

## TIMEX/SINCLAIR SALES DROP

- Sales of the Tímex 1000 (né Sinclair ZX81), once the most popular home computer, have plunged. Orders for its new 1500 and 2000 models are far less than projected. Timex, which pioneered the super-cheap home computer and led in the pricing battles, sold 550,000 units in its first five months. Sinclair had sold 150,000 ZX81s before turning distribution over to Timex. So far, well over a million units have been manufactured.
The 1000 has sold for as low as $\$ 27.95$, and typically sells for about $\$ 45$. The Commodore VIC-20, TI-99/4A, and Atari 400 , which sell for only $\$ 30$ to $\$ 40$ more, offer color, more memory, better keyboards, and more features. As a result, they've hurt sales of the 1000, and many retailers have abandoned the unit. Even the Timex 1500, which generally sells for about $\$ 80$, does not stack up well against these units. And the model 2000 is facing stiff competition from the somewhat higher-priced Commodore 64, which has better keyboards, graphics, and sound.

Timex has therefore begun selling its systems to mail order companies and to companies that will package the unit with encyclopedias and textbooks. Also, the units are being offered by banks and real-estate developers as give-aways in sales promotion programs.

In England, Sinclair has unveiled a continuous-loop tape drive interface for its Spectrum color computer. It has an 85 K capacity and an average access time of 3.5 seconds, and sells for $\$ 76$, plus $\$ 7.50$ for a tape cartridge. The unit is expected to be introduced in the U.S. for the Timex 2000 systems. The drive requires a $\$ 50$ interface unit (only $\$ 30$ when purchased with drive). The unit that is needed, which fits under the computer, also provides an RS-232 port and local-area network connection device.

## COLECO's ADAM

- Coleco, the only current games maker turning a profit, showed its Adam integrated home computer in June, promising delivery in late August. It then pushed the delivery date back to mid-October and raised its suggested retail price from $\$ 600$ to $\$ 700$. (The dealer price will be about $\$ 575$.) The final unit will have a tape recorder for mass storage and a slowspeed daisy-wheel printer. A modem, memory expansion, and disk drive options are expected early next year. Also, Coleco expects an option that will increase the current 32 -character line to 80 characters on a TV.

Coleco disclosed that it has signed an agreement with StarCom to market its "Dragon's Lair" arcade game, which employs a laser disk and, reportedly, a new dimension in game technology. The company has also signed an agreement with AT\&T to develop a home video game service via telephone. AT\&T will make and sell the video game machine, which includes a modem.

## RESEARCH COOPERATIVES BEGIN PROJECTS

- The Semiconductor Research Cooperative, a subsidiary of the Semiconductor Industry Association, disclosed that it is initiating development of a pilot program to demonstrate the manufacturability and reliability of a 4-megabit memory
device. SRC, formed two years ago, is an alliance of 18 companies, among them IBM, GE, Motorola, CDC, DEC, Intel, AMD, HP, Silicon Systems, and Monolithic Memories.
The other research cooperative, Microelectronics \& Computer Technology Corp., an R\&D venture owned by AMD, Allied Corp., CDC, DEC, Harris, Honeywell, Martin Marietta, Mostek, Motorola, National Semiconductor, NCR, RCA, and Sperry, has announced that it will be doing research in advanced computer architecture, computer-aided design and manufacturing, system and circuit chip packaging, and software technology.


## SOMEWHERE OVER THE RAINBOW?

- Digital Equipment Corp. seems to be following in IBM's footsteps in the personal computing area. DEC has assumed that its Rainbow computer was going to take the marketplace by storm, but instead it met with a ho-hum reception. Although a very good design, the heart of the problem was that DĘC tried to keep everything to ițself so that customers would be totally dependent on DEC for software, peripherals, and even supplies. For example, DEC did not provide any way for users to format disks and therefore forced them to buy pre-formatted disks from it at a very steep cost. And the refusal to release technical documentation discouraged independent software and peripheral suppliers from developing products.

But try as it might, it could not stop the independents. One company brought out a formatting program for the Rainbow. DEC has finally conceded, recognizing that the tactics they used in the minicomputer area are just not going to work in the personal computer market. So DEC has now released a utilities disk with a format program on it, plus other utilities to assist software development. In addition to this, they are promising a technical manual similar to the one published by IBM for its PC.

## SEC HALTS SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING METHODS

- The Securities and Exchange Commission has told software developers to stop treating software development costs as an asset in their books and consider it an expense. This accounting technique was used by some companies as a way of increasing paper profits by reducing expenses and increasing the value of the business.


## RANDOM NEWS BITS

- One of Tokyo's largest department stores, Seibu, is offering two industrial-type robots for sale in their store. At $\$ 25,000$ apiece, they are not likely to sell many but they sure are attracting crowds. . . . Imports of ICs from Japan for the first four months of the year reportedly increased $63 \%$ for packaged ICs and a whopping $252 \%$ for unpackaged ICs. By contrast, shipments of ICs to Japan increased $11 \%$. . . According to the "Books In Print" reference guide, there are now 2400 computer books in print, with the overwhelming majority published in the last 18 months. An estimated 20 new titles are released each week. . . . Intel is promising that it will start production on a new 1-megabit bubble memory device late next year that they expect to sell for $\$ 99$ in quantity.


# If you have put off learning more electronics for any of these reasons, act now! 

$\square$ I don't have the time.
$\square$ High school was hard for me and electronics sounds like it may be hard to learn.
$\square$ I can't afford any more education.
$\square$ I have a family now.
$\square$ I'm here. You're there. I've never learned that way before. I'm not sure it will work for me.

Read the opposite page and see how you can get started today!

Be honest with yourself. Are the reasons really excuses? You already know enough about electronics to be interested in reading this magazine. So why not learn more? If you need encouragement, read on and see how excuses can be turned into results.

## You don't have the time.

Be realistic. All you have in life is a period of time. Use it. Try to know more tomorrow than you do today. That's the proven way to success.

## Electronics sounds like it may be hard to learn.

You already know something about electronics or you wouldn't be reading this. Now, build on that. CIE Auto-Programmed ${ }^{\oplus}$ Lessons help you learn. Topics are presented in simple, logical sequence. All text is clear and concise for quick, easy understanding. You learn step by step, at your own pace. No classes to attend. Nobody pressures you. You can learn.

## You can't afford any more education.

Actually, you can't afford NOT to gain the skills that can put you ahead of the others. It makes sense to invest in yourself through education-learning a skill. If you are not able to pay full tuition now, convenient monthly payments can be arranged.

## You have a family now.

All the more reason why you have the responsibility to advance yourself. For the sake of your family. Do you want them to have what you had or have more than you had? The choice is yours. Electronics is a rewarding career choice. CIE can help you to get started on that career.

## You're there. We're here.

How does CIE help you learn?
First, we want you to succeed. You may study at home, but you are not alone. When you have a question about a lesson, a postage stamp gets you your answer fast. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher. CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. When CIE receives your completed lesson before noon, it will be graded and mailed back to you the same day with appropriate instructional help. Your satisfaction with your progress comes by return mail. That's how CIE helps you learn.

NOW, IF YOU AGREE CIE TRAINING CAN WORK FOR YOU, HOW ELSE CAN CIE HELP YOU?

CIE is one of the largest independent home study schools in the world that specializes in electronics. Although "big" does not always mean "best", it is evidence that CIE is a strong, successful institution with the people and resources to


## Step-by-steplearningincludes "hands-on" training.

The kind of professional you want to be needs more than theory. That's why some of our courses include the Personal Training Laboratory, which helps you put lesson theory into actual practice. Other courses train you to use tools of the trade such as a 10 MHz , solid-state, triggered-sweep oscilloscope. Or a Digital Learning Laboratory to let you apply the digital theory that's essential today for anyone who

wants to keep pace with electronics in the eighties. Or a Microprocessor Training Laboratory you learn to program and interface with displays, memories, switches, and more.

## Your credentials can impress employers.

One of the best credentials you can have in electronics - or any other career field - is a college degree. That's why CIE gives you the opportunity to earn an Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology. Any CIE career course can offer you credit toward the degree...more than half the number needed in some cases.

You can also prepare for the government-administered FCC (Federal Communications Commission) Radiotelephone License, General Class. It can bea real mark in your favor...government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills.

## Find out more! Today. Now.

There's a card with this ad. Fill it in and return. If some other ambitious person has already removed it, use the coupon.

You'll get a copy of CIE's free school catalog, along with a complete package of personal home study information.

For your convenience, we'll try to arrange for a CIE representative to contact you to answer any questions you may have.

If you are serious about a rewarding career, about learning electronics or building on your present skills, your best bet is to go with the electronics specialists-CIE. Mail the card or coupon today or write CIE (please mention the name and date of this magazine), 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

This could be the best decision you've made all year.


Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc. 1776 East 17 th Street, Cleveland, Dho 44114 Accredited Member National Home Study Council

YES...I want to learn from the specialists in electronics - CIE. Send me my FREE CIE school catalog...including details about the Associate Degree program.. plus my FREE package of home study information.
Age Area Code/Phone No. $\qquad$人工_

Check box for G.l. Bill bulletin on Educational Benefits: $\square$ Veteran $\square$ Active Duty

## COMPUTER VIDEO GAMES

Hands-On Reviews of Recently Released Game Software

## HIGHRISE <br> Diskette for Apple II/Ile

 MicroLab, Inc., 2699 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL 60035; 312-433-7550. $\$ 30.00$Graphics $\star$ ***<br>Gameplay ****<br>Sustained Interest ****<br>Type: Keyboard educational strategy game<br>Memory Required: 48 K

MicroLab put this "game" in its MicroLearn educational library since it's supposed to teach skills in spatial relations and planning. Trouble is, it's so much fun it's hard to remember that I'm learning something while playing it.

In it, Barnaby, my master builder, piles blocks of various shapes and sizes on top of each other. When the stack reaches a certain height, he climbs up the "building" to the next level. If the wrong kinds of blocks are juxtaposed, the building collapses; so planning, selection and strategy are important.

You're also running against the clock with this educational game, and it's possible to rack up some really impressive point scores-that is, until you reach level five or six, at which time the shapes of the building blocks get so weird that it's hard to gauge which will balance properly on what

This game's great for the whole family. It's what games rarely are: educational and a fot of fun.

## JUMPMAN JUNIOR

ROM Cartridge for Atari 400/800 EPYX (Automated Simulations, Inc.), 1043 Kies Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408-745-0700. \$34.99

| Graphics $\star \star \star$ |
| :---: |
| Gameplay $\star \star \star \star$ |
| Sustained /interest $\star \star \star \star+$ |
| Type: Joystick action game |
| Memory Required: Resident ROM |

Jupiter Jumpman fans, rejoice! There's now an easier (?) well, at least simplified version of the Epyx classic, and it comes in cartridge form!
Instead of the $30+$ levels of the original, Junior has only 12 levels, and as the apprentice, he has to try harder. The game has eight speed levels, and the cart lets you preview all 12 screens before you start.
As with the original, you find yourself on a Jupiter Command Substation that's been invaded and mined by the

Alienators. In your quest to find their bombs, you have to climb, jump and use strategy. You also have to dodge bullets, ride elevators, avoid electrocution traps and moving walls.
You can have up to four players in this game, and each player starts with four lives. You get a free life for every 7500 points you score-easier said than done.
For each bomb collected and defused, you score 100 points and receive bonus points as you leave each level. If you missed Jupiter Jumpman, try this one.
time left to burn in each stage, time into mission, altitude and down-range (distance).

Once you've reached orbit, the screen shows you your orbit path and the orbit of the existing satellite that you must rendezvous with. It takes a lot of practice and patience to maneuver the difficult operations of catching up and not burning up in the atmosphere.

Staging (drop-off of spent booster) is automatic, and you must reach an altitude of at least 192 kilometers to get into orbit. Then the fun really begins with


## RENDEZVOUS

Diskette for Apple II series Edu-Ware Services, Inc., PO Box 22222, Agoura, CA 91301-0522; 213-706-0661. $\$ 39.95$

| Graphics $\star \star \star$ |
| :---: |
| Gameplay $\star \star \star \star$ |
| Sustained Interest $\star \star \star \star+$ |
| Type: Keyboard simulation game |
| Memory Required: 48 K |

If you've a yearning to pilot a spacecraft, Rendezvous goes a long way toward fulfilling it. From the moment you start the ignition for the blast-off, your Shuttle spacecraft is under your control.

To hit the right "window" you must immediately start to change the angle of the ascent-as soon as the gantry disappears from the screen. Key parameters are displayed on the bottom of the screen: vertical and horizontal velocity,
course corrections (a lot of guesswork), projections of flight path, and the actual rendezvous. As of this writing, your reviewer still hasn't successfully met up with the satellite, but practice makes perfect. This program is both captivating and educational in a way that's guaranteed to keep you burning the midnight oil.

## LUNAR LEEPER

ROM Cartridge for VIC-20
Sierra On-Line, Sierra On-Line Bldg., Coarsegold, CA 93614; 209-683-6858. $\$ 29.95$

## Graphics ****

## Gameplay ***

Sustained Interest ***
Type: Joystick action game
Memory Required: Resident ROM
This new one from Sierra is hard as the
dickens to play without getting clobbered. The graphics are some of the best we've seen for the VIC to date, and the humanitarian aspect of the gameplay (rescuing stranded humans on the moon) isn't lost on us.

Gameplay has a shoot-em-up and dodge-'em script. It isn't at all easy to shoot the Lunar Leepers (the enemy); your spaceship has no brakes, so it takes some dexterity to avoid getting blopped (you don't get zapped and you don't get bopped-just "blopped") while rescuing the stranded humans. It's exciting and different, as twitch games go.

## OLD IRONSIDES

## Diskette for Apple II

 Xerox Educational Publications, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457; 203-347-7251. \$39.95| Graphics $\star \star \star \star$ |
| :---: |
| Gameplay $\star \star \star$ |
| Sustained Interest $\star \star$ |
| Memory Required: 48 K |

## Graphics ****

Sustained Interest ***

Memory Required: 48K
The combination "Logbook and Instruction Manual" is the first introduction to this classic game of sailing ships and battle on the high seas. Like the program itself and the packaging, it is masterfully presented with loads of space to keep a $\log$ of your ship's adventures and battles-but the logbook is so beautiful it's a shame you have to write in it.

The game works with a combination of paddle controllers and keyboard. If you don't have Apple paddles, the key-


The elevator in "Miner 2049ER" is keyboard controlled.
board is split down the middle for the two players. The screen is artfully framed by a curlicued period-map border. The two ships are beautifully crafted, and the broadsides that you fire are excellent and difficult to learn to control at first.

You can get sunk by cannon fire, ramming, explosion of the powder magazine, loosing your mast and drifting into fog, thereby getting lost.

A sense of direction is very important and very hard to come by. Experienced captains can use the wind direction, the fog and ramming routines to advantage, but it's sure hard to learn. I guess that this is what is meant by a fun-type educational program. You're forced to

The "Old Ironsides" screen is framed by an old map.

learn compass headings, ship's controls and procedures, and dealing with simulated battle conditions on the high seas of 150 years ago. It's a real winner.

## MINER 2049ER

Diskette for Apple II and Atari 400/800 MicroLab, Inc., 2699 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL 60035; 312-433-7550. $\$ 30.00$

| Graphics * $^{\text {a }}$ * |
| :---: |
| Gameplay ${ }_{\text {k }{ }^{\text {k }} \text {, }}$ |
| Sustained Interest **** |
| Type: Joystick action game |
| Memory Required: 48 K |

This game is on its way to becoming a classic. Your hero, Bounty Bob, goes through a total of 10 levels (screens) of increasing difficulty-masking all floor levels by walking on them at least once.

Bob must avoid being destroyed by the roving mutants, but they turn green and can be chomped by Bob after he gets energy from eating an apple. The apples, by the way, look like the computer's logo and hang in the most unconventional locations.

Bob can also be destroyed by falling off a platform, but you have to be a real klutz to let this happen. It takes a little practice to get that miniplatform masked in Screen 1. The third screen has an elevator controlled by the keyboard, and there are moving platforms ir levels 5, 6 and 7. Level 6 has a radioactive pool, and other levels contain a lift, and deadly stompers-and finally Bob gets shot out of a cannon.

As with so many games that are multilevel, it takes a long time to become proficient enough to reach the highest (most difficult) level or screen.

# Inside Apple 

Meet the Apple ${ }^{\infty}$ Imagewriter, the newest dot matrix printer for your Apple Personal Computer.

And with all that it has going for it, just maybe the best dot matrix printer on the market.

Take legibility, for instance.

The Imagewriter crams $140 \times 160$ dots into each square inch. So you get text that's highly readable and high resolution graphics, besides. And is it tast.
The Imagewriter cruises at an unbelievable 120 characters per second. And that's just in the text mode. It's even faster
printing graphics. 180 characters per second, to be exact.

What's more, the graphics dump is up to $60 \%$ faster than other comparably priced dot matrix printers. And that makes the Imagewriter fast enough to handle the Lisa. ${ }^{\text {m }}$

Yet it's just as at home with an Apple III or Apple IIe. Thanks to Apple software experts who designed the control electronics to give the Imagewriter perfect compatibility. Not to mention some special capabilities

## Adot matrix printer that will improveyour image.


like superscript and subscript, to name just two.

Now, with all this high-speed performance, you'd expect the Imagewriter to make the Devil's Own Noise. It doesn't. In fact, the Imagewriter is specially constructed - with overlaid seams and special sounddeadening materials - to achieve a remarkable 53 dB . How loud is a remarkable 53 dB ? Youid make more noise if you read this aloud. The Imagewriter even has quiet good looks, since we designed it to look like the test of the Apple Family.

Yet even with all

> APPLE PRESENTS TH EIMAGE WRITER APPLE PR ESENTS THE IMAGEWRITER APPLE PRESEN? S THE IMACEURITER APPLE PRESENTS THE IMAGEWRITER APPL
its improvements, the Imagewriter is a better deal than any other dot matrix printer with comparable
performance. And you can print that.

## Charge!

Go out there and get the Apple Personal Computer System you really want. Now. Without laying out your extra cash. Without tying up your other lines of credit. With the Apple Card. The only consumer credit card reserved exclusively for the purchase of Apple Computers, peripherals and software.

Like all our products, it works simply:

Fill out an application (short, to the point and annotated in English) at an authorized Apple dealer honoring the Card. Your salesperson will call in the application and in most cases get an approval for you right on the spot.

You can then take your Apple system home. You don't even have to wait for the Card; we'll mail it out to you. And by the time you get it, you'll probably be well into doing whatever you bought your Apple system to do.

There is no annual fee for the Card, although a couple of restrictions do apply. The first purchase must include an Apple Personal Computer and you have to put 10\% down. And subsequent purchases need to be at least $\$ 100$ if made with the Card. Oh, yes - you'll also have a credit limit.

When you use the Apple Card to make additional purchases, all you have to do is show the Card and sign the invoice. As long as it's within your credit limit, of course. Our dealers get a little nervous when someone signs for half their inventory. You understand.

You'll also receive monthly statements that include the latest purchases, credit available, and the minimum payment due. You'll also be happy to know Apple Card credit terms are affordable and the payments can be spread out. It's all
spelled out for you at the time your Card is approved

So stop by a participating authorized Apple dealer and get an Apple Card. Just think of it as credit where credit is due.

## Give yourfloppydisks the boot.

We call it the "floppy disk shuffle." It happens when you have two or more software programs on floppies and you need to work with both. What do you do? You put one disk in, boot it, do your work, take it out, put the other disk in, boot it, do your work - you get the idea.

Well, you can stop shuffling any time now.

Thanks to a unique new software program called Catalyst" from Quark, Inc. Specially designed for your Apple III and ProFile ${ }^{\mathrm{m}}$ hard disk.

Catalyst allows you to take a wide variety of software programs and store them on your Profile. Once they're on your ProFile, you just select the program you want from the Catalyst menu that appears on your monitor - then Catalyst does the rest. You'll never have to boot those programs again.

What kinds of programs will work with ProFile and Catalyst?

Almost anything written for the Apple III including copy-protected programs likeVisiCalc, ${ }^{\text {s. }}$, Quick File ${ }^{m m}$ and Apple W'riter III. Or languages like Pascal, BASIC, or COBOL.

And once you've loaded these programs into your ProFile, the only diskette you may ever need is the Catalyst.

So if you have an Apple III and a ProFile and more floppies than you care to flip through, get yourself a Catalyst. And boot those disks for good.



# EARS FOR YOUR COMPUTER 



WHEN one person talks to another, it's a natural and efficient means of communication. But when a human being talks to a computer and the machine responds, the process seems like magic. There's nothing magical about computer voice recognition, however. It's currently available for several different types of personal computer systems.

Originally, spoken input (both of commands and data) for computers was restricted to expensive voice data entry systems. Recognizing even a few vocabulary words required a lot of computing power, so these systems had a separate, powerful computer that acted as a speech recognizer. Speech-recognition systems have been around since 1970,
but as late as 1978 a system for banking applications that recognized only digits cost over $\$ 60,000$. However, new recognition techniques and advances in VLSI (very-large-scale integration) have made voice input possible and practical for personal computers.

The Technology. Speech recognition is typically a pattern-matching process. The recognizer captures a spoken word and matches it to reference words stored in memory. There are several techniques both for capturing and matching the spoken input, but the differences are subtle.

Basically, as the diagram in Fig. 1 shows, speech enters a microphone as an analog signal-sound wayes. The
recognizer filters the sound into as many as 16 separate frequency bands and then digitizes the waveform in each band. These frequency bands contain information that we use when we hear and understand speech. Filtering eliminates a lot of garbage that has nothing to do with speech, such as noise.

After filtering the signal, the recognizer converts the analog signals into digital ones. The digital values represent intensity levels within the frequency band. The human ear can perceive about 250 distinct intensity levels and about 1000 unique pitches in the frequency range from 20 Hz to 16 kHz . Digitizing the data breaks it down into pitch (frequency band) and intensity (digital value).

There are a number of digitizing techniques: pulse-code modulation (PCM) gives the most accurate digitization, but uses a lot of memory; adaptive pulsecode modulation (ADPCM) uses less memory but loses fidelity. Fortunately, fidelity is not a priority in recognition. Not all of the sounds of speech have meaning. The recognizer only needs those sounds that actually mean something. Nearly every recognizer uses some sort of data compression technique, such as ADPCM, to save memory and speed recognition.

Regardless of the digitization technique, the computer just stores the digital data for each spoken word, or utterance, as an individual data pattern. This is known as the enroll mode. Some systems will average the data from several repetitions of each word in an attempt to get a typical pattern for each vocabulary word. But notwithstanding the number of samples, the recognizer does nothing to the data. It just stores it. The set of data patterns created for each speaker is called a template. In a personal computer, these templates are often stored on a floppy disk until needed.

When you want the recognizer to listen to what you have to say, you put it in its active mode. Now, when the recognizer digitizes the words you speak, it stores them in a buffer for analysis. It can then compare this input pattern to all of the stored patterns (for that speaker) and see which one comes the closest to matching it precisely. Of course, the input pattern seldom if ever matches any of the stored patterns exactly. But it will usually match one far better than any others. The best fit will be presented as the word you spoke.

It works like this: Suppose that when you say a particular word, the recognizer senses a $100-\mathrm{Hz}$ sine wave like that shown in Fig. 2A. (Using a real word rather than a simple tone as an example would complicate the example but wouldn't change it. You can imagine this same process going on for the output of each filter bank.) If the recognizer takes four samples of the wave and digitizes it accurately, it would store a reference pattern similar to that shown in Fig. 2B.

Now suppose you repeat the same word, but this time for some reason (stress, perhaps), the sine wave looks like the one shown in Fig. 3A. When the recognizer digitizes this input word, it gets the pattern shown in Fig. 3B. And now you have a problem. The patterns don't match exactly. In fact, when the decimal values of each signal are added, and the sums are subtracted from each other, the result has a decimal value of five. But what does that mean? Nothing by itself; the error must be taken in con-


Fig. 1. Voice-recognition block diagram.
text. The context, in this case, is how well the input matches any other reference patterns. When the recognizer looks at the patterns for all of the other vocabulary words, it might not mateh any other word closer than, say, seven. Although there's no exact match between the input and the stored pattern, the desired match does turn out to be the best match.

Using a Speech Recognition System. Any speech-recognition system uses a microphone for input. Some require a special noise-cancelling closetalking headset type, while others let you use cheap carbon microphones or even a telephone handset. But the type of recognition strategy doesn't depend


Fig. 2. Digitizing a sine wave.
on the type of microphone you speak into. It's just that more expensive microphones make it easier for the recognizer to do its job.
Some recognizers are speaker depen-dent-that is, they can recognize the input only if a speaker has already recited vocabulary words to it. This process, whereby the speaker is prompted to say all of the words at least once before he or she can use the recognizer, is known as enrollment. A speaker who has stored voice patterns for each word is enrolled in the system. Some manufacturers refer to enrollment as training, but it isn't. Training implies that learning takes place. The recognizer is not an artificial intelligence. It is a machine that matches known patterns to unknown patterns. It cannot be trained.

If you use a speaker-dependent recognizer, you must know how to instruct the computer to call up your particular voice pattern files from storage. It then matches your spoken input with the set of patterns you previously enrolled for the vocabulary words. If it tried to match your words to someone else's patterns, it might not recognize any words at all.

Background noise and other factors that affect the way speech sounds in the air will also affect the accuracy of the recognizer. But you can correct for some problems before they even cause any trouble. If you are going to use the recognizer in a noisy room, you should enroll words while in that same room and under the same conditions. Even factors that have nothing to do with sound directly, such as stress, can affect the way you say a word. This means that you have to pay attention to the environment if you want to get the highest accuracy from your recognizer. Studies indicate that, if you enroll on a system in the relaxed atmosphere of your home and then try to use it in a factory or office, it won't work well at all. Changing the environment between enrollment and use too drastically is almost as bad as enrolling the wrong speaker altogether.

You'll never get a perfect match between the word you just spoke and the pattern you stored previously. However, sometimes the match is closer than others. Most recognizers allow you to adjust the level of match that the recognizer will respond to. You can actually select how close the match has to be before you consider it good enough for your purposes. When you adjust the level of match that you will accept, you are telling the recognizer that a certain error is either acceptable or too far off to be trusted.

This adjustable acceptance level is known as a recognition (if you're an op-


A Smart Investment. Give your family a colorful Christmas this year with our TRS-80 Color Computer 2. It's the perfect way to join the computer revolution. And, at $\$ 80$ off, it's the affordable way, too!
Easy to Use. Just connect your TV, plug in a ready-torun Program Pak ${ }^{\text {¹ }}$ and you're all set. Prepare a household budget, monitor your investments, teach your kids or play thrilling outer space and sports games.
Deluxe Features. Both models feature a typewriterquality keyboard in an attractive white case. Use the built-in Color BASIC language and our entertaining 308page manual to start writing your own programs with color and sound. Want to create stunning highresolution graphics and write advanced programs?

## Radio Shack

## The biggest name in little computers ${ }^{\circledR}$

a division of tandy corporation

Then select our sale-priced 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2. Create incredible drawings and designs, business and engineering charts, even animation with simple one-line commands.
Expandable. Best of all, Color Computer 2 can expand easily as your computing skills grow. Add a cassette recorder to store and load your own programs, a telephone modem to access tomorrow's news and stock reports, a printer, joysticks or a color mouse for more exciting game action, disk drives and more.
The Perfect Gift to Give . . . Or Get! Come into a Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store or dealer near you and get a demonstration of our spectacular Color Computer 2.

## Send for your free 1984 TRS-80 Computer Catalog.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-679
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102
| NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY $\qquad$ STATE $\qquad$ $Z \mid P$

TELEPHONE



| SAMPLE | DIGITAL <br> REPRESENTATION | DECIMAL <br> VALUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0100 | 4 |
| 2 | 0010 | 2 |
| 3 | 0001 | 1 |
| 4 | 0010 | 2 |

Fig. 3. Digitizing a distorted wave.
timist) or rejection (if you're a pessimist) threshold. If the best match is above the threshold you select, the recognizer will accept the match and pass the word to the host computer. If the best match is below that level, the recognizer will ask you to repeat the word. You'll have to experiment with the recognizer to find the best level. It might even change for each speaker. Some speakers can say each word pretty much the same way each time, others can't. For certain jobs, you'll want to insist on a very close match, such as when the computer is controlling a critical function. Other times, when you are entering a lot of data, for example, it might be easier to allow the recognizer to make a few mistakes and fix them later with an editor

Another Kind of Speech Recognition System. In order to make voice input easier to use, manufacturers are developing products that are speaker independent-they can recognize a word that's in their vocabulary regardless of who says it. You don't need to enroll. To accomplish this, the manufacturer takes extensive samples of large groups of people saying the vocabulary words and then tries to create a template that represents the way most people say the words. So, in a sense, everyone is always enrolled. The templates in this type of system are usually stored in ROM. This is especially useful for games, or when you want a number of people to be able to use the system.

Because research into how we under-
stand what we hear is still quite new, most of these speaker-independent systems have small vocabularies (less than 10 words) that contain carefully selected words. These words require careful selection so that the recognizer won't have trouble distinguishing them from each other.

There are only about 40 basic speech sounds (phonemes) in the English language, and some of them aren't very easy to tell apart, even for a human listener. Pot and pop, for example, would be bad word choices for a recognizer (speaker dependent or independent) because they are short and quite similar. The shorter the word, the fewer clues that the recognizer has to the word's identity. Pop and pot are easily confused; you wouldn't want the two of them in the same vocabulary. A better choice would be explosion and pot. These two words would be easy for both humans and machines to distinguish from each other.

But some words are tricky. Eight, for example, sounds like repeat, and nine gets confused with five. The more words a particular vocabulary has, the greater the chance of confusing any two words (and the greater the cost of collecting and analyzing speech samples). Vendors of speaker-independent systems therefore choose to offer smaller, but extremely effective, vocabularies.

Most speaker-independent systems are far less accurate than speaker-dependent (enrolled) systems, but they offer the convenience of letting anyone walk up to a product, such as a toy or personal computer, and operate it with a voice command. Improved recognition techniques, being developed at companies like Votan, Interstate Electronics, and other voice-recognition research facilities, should close the performance gap soon. But at present, speaker-independent systems will make
more mistakes than speaker-dependent systems.

The Chips Themselves. Most of the voice recognition systems you'll find for personal computers are based on cus-tom-designed chips. The chips make it simple to design a complete-voice-input system because they take care of the recognition part of the problem. A designer only needs to add support circuitry, just as for a microprocessor.

The first commercial recognition chips came from Interstate Electronics. This firm's latest speaker-independent chip, the VRC008, which is intended for use in low-cost peripherals, requires only the support components shown in the schematic in Fig. 4. Sanyo Electric Ltd. has licensed the hardware and firmware for use in a Japanese action toy that will recognize six Japanese words. Interstate also offers a two-chip speaker-dependent recognizer, the VRC101 and VRC102.

Intel doesn't make or depend on special speech chips for recognition. Instead, it uses its 2920 family of digital signal processing chips (DSP) to convert the analog signals of words into useful (for the computer) digital signals. Intel's strategy is to produce a recognition board product that plugs into its Multibus computer systems and works with all of the firm's standard products.

Texas Instruments also makes a DSP chip called the TMS320. This highspeed processor can execute five-million instructions per second, and compute thousands of precise data values (reportedly faster than any other DSP chip currently on the market). This ultra-fast computing speed is essential for the computations needed in a speech-recognition system.

Add-On "Ears." One of the first lowcost peripherals to give personal com-

puters "ears" was Scoti Instrument's VET (voice entry terminal). The first models $w$ a ked with TRS-80s and Apples. Today, the VET/2 (\$895) works with the Apple II+, and the Shadow VET (\$595) works with the Apple II + and IIe. The VET/2 comes with a software program that enables teachers to write lessons that students can give spoken answers to. The VBLS (voice-based learning system) package costs $\$ 99.95$ if you buy it separately. VBLS lets nonprogrammers get into the comput-er-aided instruction business in a convincing way.

Newer in the marketplace is the Voice Input Module (reviewed on page 40) from Voice Machine Communications. It is designed for the Apple II series of computers.

Tecmar's voice-recognition board is available to software manufacturers who want to make use of the technology with the IBM PC. For example, SuperSoft's ScratchPad with VoiceDrive uses the Tecmar board. Currently under development at Tecmar is a stand-alone voice-recognition product that can be used with commercial software for the IBM PC.

## SUPPLIERS

## CompuPro

3506 Breakwater Ct.
Hayward, CA 94545
General Instrument
Microelectronics Div.
600 West John St.
Hicksville, NY 11802
Intel Corp.
3065 Bowers Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051.
Interstate Electronics Corp.
1001 E. Ball Rd.
Anaheim, CA 92803
Plessey Peripheral Systems
17466 Daimler
Irvine, CA 92714
Scott instruments
815 Elm
Denton, TX 76201

## Tecmar

6225 Cochran Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44139
Texas Instruments Inc.
Box 10508
Lubbock, TX 79408
Voice Machine Communications
1000 South Grand Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Votan
4487 Technology Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538

A speech-recognition system introduced jusi recently is the Speech Command system from Texas Instruments (also reviewed in the following pages). The product is for use with the Texas Instruments Personal Compuler. You can add ears to a variety of computer terminals also. The C. Itoh, DEC, and Plessey terminals can accept plug-in boards to add voice input to the usual keyboard input. And all the host computer ever sees is ASCII characters from the terminal, so using the terminals doesn't require any special software. Plessey sells its terminal with the speech recognition option and has had great success in using it for "handsfree" programming. Programmers write COBOL programs by dictating the code to the computer.

Votan packages its hardware and software products in attractive boxes for use as stand-alone peripherals as well as selling them as individual boards. And the firm has done consider-
able work on making its producrs useful even over the telephone. With a recognizer designed for use with telephones, you can call a computer and use it from a remote location without any terminal at all.

The Texas Instruments $99 / 4 \mathrm{~A}$, when enhanced with the Milton Bradley MBX Expansion system, is the only low-cost home computer to offer speech recognition. The unit has a limited vocabulary, but it is sufficient for entering commands for games or educational programs.

Conclusion. In the future, you can expect to see speech capability built right into computers, instead of added on later. After all, semiconductor technology is making voice recognition practical and inexpensive, so it's inevitable that entire recognition systems will someday be available in chip form. And remember, it's not magic, it's just a patternmatching system.

## WHO GOES THERE: SPEAKER IDENTIFICATION



Not all voice input systems are designed to respond to what is said to them. Some provide a quite different service-they determine if the speaker is someone who is allowed to use the system. This application can give a system some protection from intrusion. In such a system, the operator types in an identifier (the operator's name or a password, perhaps). The identifier tells the computer which set of vocabulary patterns to use. The computer can then look up the voice template for that person. It selects one of the vocabulary words and asks the operator to say it. When the operator speaks, the computer compares the input pattern to the one stored in memory for that operator.

A particular person will usually say each word in a reasonably similar manner each time. This strategy is called speaker verification because, while it doesn't identify a speaker, it can go a long way toward verifying that a speaker is who he says he is. The technique isn't foolproof; some speakers will produce the same or similar patterns, but it makes it a little harder for someone to use your computer or read your files without your permission.

Another way to use the same hardware is to identify a particular speaker from among a number of speakers. Suppose
that you record someone saying a particular word. You might know that one of five people said the word, but not know which person. The computer can compare the recorded word against the patterns it has stcred for all five people and tell you the person who probably said the word. In this case, the same hardware that might provide speech recognition is giving you speaker recognition.

This is one of the ways that law enforcement agencies are using voice input. The Los Angeles Sheriff's Department uses the CompuPro computer pictured above (donated for the purpose by Bill Godbout) to perform acoustic analysis of recordings, such as bomb threats and harassing telephone calls to determine whether or not a particular individual could be the one who made the call. But, according to Forensic Voice and Tape Investigator Craig Melvin, the computer's function is primarily to eliminate suspects. It doesn't point the finger of guilt at anyone as much as it proves that a certain person couldn't have made the phone call. If there is no match at all between the accused's voice and that of the tape-recorded voice, the officers will look for other suspects. Technology can acquit but can seldom convict. Not without other, supportive, evidence.

## Voice-Recognition Boards for Apple/ Franklin and Texas Instruments Professional Computers

THE two voice-recognition products examined here are the "Voice Input Module" from Voice Machine Communications, Inc. and Texas Instruments' "Speech Command System." These devices are not reviewed so much for comparison as to give you insight into the advanced technology that is available for personal computers today.

## Voice Input Module

The Voice Input Module (VIM) is designed for use on the Apple II series of microcomputers or the Franklin ACE 1000. VIM can be integrated with most off-the-shelf Apple applications packages, which means that you can substitute voice input for keyboard entry (as desired) in programs such as VisiCalc, Pie Writer, and many others. And VIM works with languages, too! For example, you can use it when programming in BASIC, Logo, etc. Suggested retail price is $\$ 845$ ( $\$ 920$ with a special noisecancelling microphone and on/off footpedal), which includes the Magic Window II word-processing package and the MagiCalc financial applications software.

## By Joe Desposito

VIM Hardware. The VIM hardware consists of a circuit beard that connects to an I/O slot at the rear of the Apple motherboard, and cables that interface the VIM to the Apple keyboard. There is a jack on the board that connects to a microphone.
On the circuit board are a 16 -channel audio spectrum analyzer (a proprietary chip designed by Voice Machine Communications, Inc.), 8 K RAM, 4 K ROM, and Mosorola's 68V03 microprocessor
To install VIM, you must detach the Apple enclosure from its baseplate. The VIM printed-circuit board can be inserted in any unused Apple I/O slot. Then disconnect the keyboard encoder ribbon from the Apple main board and insert it into the VIM board. An additional ribbon connects from the VIM board to the now vacant connector on the Apple board. When this is done, the VIM is completely installed. Owing to the connection to the keyboard, this procedure is not as simple as inserting other types of boards into an Apple.

The Voice Input Module can be used

with a variety of microphones. Supplied with the product is one of three different types: a hand-held microphone with on/off switch; a high-quality noisecancelling microphone with an 18" gooseneck, a desktop stand, and footpedal switch; a high-quality noisecancelling headset boom microphone with in-line on/off/momentary switch and plug.

VIm Software. The software (on one diskette) is called the Voice Utility Program (VUP) and is completely menu driven. Also included on the system disk are 10 vocabulary files for specific (such as VisiCalc) and general (such as a calculator command set) applications.

VUP enables you to build vocabulary files and voice-pattern files. If you have an applications package whose vocabulary file is not included on the system disk, you must build one for it before establishing a corresponding voice-pattern file. After creating voice-patterns, you can test the computer's ability to recognize them. When you're satisfied that the computer understands what you have entered, the voice commands can be integrated into your applications package.

Using the Voice Input Module. The first step in using VIM is to load a vocabulary file into the computer. If none exists on the system disk for your application, you must build the file from scratch. The procedure consists of entering a vocabulary word, and then entering the keystrokes for it. It may be simple, such as keying " 1 " for "one," or complex, such as keying "bload INTBASIC, A\$D000 $<0 \mathrm{D}>$ for "load integer." The $<0 D>$ is a hexadecimal code that represents RETURN, which is a nondisplayable character. There are also codes for other characters of this type such as cursor right or left, escape, control characters, etc. A maximum of 80 words can be entered into a single vocabulary file.

Once you have built a vocabulary file, you're ready to "train" the computer to recognize those words or phrases. When a vocabulary word is displayed on the screen $_{5}$ you speak it into the microphone. After one pass through the vocabulary, the words appear again. This time around the computer may or may not accept your spoken input. If the


## Gain a lot of ground on your future.

## By Guarding what's close to you now.



If you're tough and determined, if you can think fast and move faster, there's a challenging job waiting for you in the Army National Guard Infantry.

It's an important job, one of the most important in America. And it's one job where the rewards match the challenge.

In the Army Guard Infantry, youll gain leadership skills that can be very valuable in civilian life. You'll also learn to rely on yourself, take command, and work as an integral part of a team.

You'll earn excellent part-ime income and be entitled to college tuition assistance, PX privileges, a fully-paid retirement plan, life insurance, and lots more.

Even better, youll be serving close to home, helping people in your community and state when natural disasters or emergencies strike.

After initial training, it takes two days a month and two weeks annual training to serve. So youll have plenty of time for college or a full-time job.

Infantry in the Army Guard. It's what we call a part-time, smart-ime job.
Take a big step for your future. Contact your local Army Guard recruiter, or call toll-free 800-638-7600.
${ }^{*}$ In Hawaii: 737. 5255 Puerto Rico: 723-4550; Guam: 477-9357; Virgin Islands [St. Croix): 773-6438; New Jersey: 800-452-5734. In Alaska consult your local phone directory.
The Guard is America at its best. ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
word is spoken in a similar way each time, there is no problem; otherwise the computer waits for you to give it another input. This procedure concludes after three passes.

At this point, after establishing a vocabulary file and associated voice-pattern file, the computer is ready to listen to you. However, before loading an applications program into the computer, it's a good idea to run some tests just to make sure that the computer really does understand you.

There are two tests available with the VIM system: a separability test and a recognition test. The separability test identifies any words that are likely to be mixed up, such as "or" and "for." In the


Texas Instruments' Speech Command System
recognition test, the computer prompts you to say the words in your vocabulary file (from a printout); and it prints the appropriate word on the display. Along with the input word, the computer prints the "nearest neighbor" and a numerical difference between them. If the difference is small, there is a good probability that the computer might mix up the input word with the nearest neighbor in the future. Sometimes the computer does not recognize the word, which means it will not respond at all or else print the wrong word

Small difference values and unrecognized words indicate that additional training is called for. This process adds more information to the templates stored in the computer, and thus in-
creases the probability of correct recognition. Voice Machine Communications, Inc. states that a $98 \%$ recognition factor is achievable.

User Comments. Using the Voice Input Module is certainly an experience. The reward for setting up a vocabulary file and voice-pattern file is that your applications software suddenly becomes a joy to use! The first software I tried was Pie Writer, since I felt that word processing would be one of the major uses for a voice-input system. After enrolling the vocabulary that was included on the system disk (which took about 10 minutes), I began to do some word processing. No more control or escape codes for me. I just told the computer, "Insert," "Tab," or other such commands and the task was performed. Of course, I still had to type the zopy on the keyboard.

Programming in BASIC was also a snap, although I ran into scme prob-
was much faster and more complicated to play. To avoid disaster I yelled, "Jump!" but nothing happened and my player was wiped off the screen. I kept trying to play the game, but the computer refused to respond to my voice commands at the expert level of play. Then I realized what the problem was. At the expert level, I was speaking excitedly into the microphone due to the fastpaced action of the game. But when I had enrolled the vocabulary, I did so with dull, monotone commands. Lesson one on enrollment: Try to envision the emotional state you'll be in when you use your applications program, and then enroll the vocabulary. In this case, I should have enrolled two sets of commands, one for the lower game levels and another, in a more excited tone, for the higher ones.

To test the speaker dependency of the system, I had a few other people try to use VIM after I had enrolled the vocabulary. I found that a female voice got no response, but a male voice got about a $50 \%$ response. The same held true in reverse when a female enrolled the vocabulary.

Conclusions. I think this product has great potential, but also limitations. Being able to use it with off-the-shelf applications packages is a big plus. The VIM can make the computer very accessible to noncomputerists or special groups of people, such as the handicapped. However, someone is needed who can set up the system for maximum proficiency. Installation is not a simple process, and setting up files must be done carefully and creatively. It's a big help, too, to know the applications package well.

I found the separability test lacking. For instance, after enrolling the BASIC vocabulary, I ran the separability test and it pointed out that "for" and "or" would be a potential source of confusion. However, in actual use, many more word pairs were confused.

Another shortcoming I found was that a word could easily be deleted from the vocabulary list, but there was no way to easily delete its corresponding voice pattern. To do this it was necessary to retrain the entire vocabulary! (According to a company spokesman, there is a new "merge file" feature that allows deleting a particular voice pattern without retraining the entire vocabulary.)

Weighing all factors (including cost) my feeling is that a person who purchases the Voice Input Module must have a serious need for it. It takes knowledge and patience to get VIM to the point where it's working at an optimum level. However, once there, using VIM is a most pleasant experience.

## Speech Command System

The Speech Command System (SCS) from Texas Instruments is designed specifically for the TI Professional Computer with MS-DOS and at least 256 K of memory. Voice recognition can be integrated with any MS-DOS-based applications software.

The suggested retail price of the Speech Command System is $\$ 2600$, and you may wonder why. It's because the system also includes a sophisticated telephone management system (not reviewed here) that uses speech synthesis and digital voice recording.

SCS Hardware. The hardware for the Speech Control System consists of two circuit boards, one piggybacked onto the other that connects into one of the expansion slots of the computer. A microphone headset, included with the system, plugs into a jack at the rear of the board (accessible from the outside). Alternately, you may use a different type of microphone or even a telephone handset.

Other than sliding the board into the slot, the only connection is to the internal speaker, which is a simple matter. Once the unit is installed, a diagnostic test disk can be run to make sure that everything is working properly.

On the SCS circuit board is a Texas Instruments 32010 digital signal processor (DSP), an A/D and D/A converter, a progranmable low-pass filter, an eight-word FIFO, and $16 \times 16 \mathrm{~K}$-word RAM. All signal processing on the board is done by the TMS32010, while the FIFO acts as a buffer for input data, and the RAM is used to store vocabulary templates. When the TMS32010 has to process a template, it reads the template into its on-chip RAM.

SCS Software. There are two disks included with the Speech Command System. One is the Speech Command disk, and the other is the Transparent Keyboard disk. The latter is used solely for the speech-recognition functions, although both disks are needed to run the system (remember that a telephone manager is also part of the system).

The software includes vocabulary files for the following: MS-DOS, Multiplan, Easywriter II, NLX Dow Jones, Easyspeller II, MS-BASIC, PFS: REPORT, PFS: FILE, and Lotus 1-2-3. If you have an application not on this list, you may build a file to suit your needs. Also, you may add commands to existing files. Vocabulary files accommodate a maximum of 50 words. How-
ever, if this is too restrictive, you can build additional vocabularies, and the software can "switch" among them.

## Using the Speech Command Sys-

tem. SCS is completely menu driven. However, depending on your TI-PC hardware configuration, there are different steps to follow to bring the voicerecognition menu up. I used SCS on a system with one floppy disk drive and one hard disk (a single floppy drive or dual floppy drives are other possibilities).

Before entering the main menu for the first time, you are expected to do a simple calibration routine. This assures optimum system performance for your specific voice and input device. What actually happens is that the computer determines the correct level or "gain" for the combination of your voice and input device. You needn't calibrate again unless you change your input device or environment, or if you think your voice has changed.

When the main menu appears, it includes choices for the telephone manager, calendar manager, and dictation file utility, as well as the transparent-keyboard vocabulary utility that we are concerned with here. Simply pressing function key F4 gets you into the voicerecognition mode. You now enter a command to bring up one of the diskbased vocabularies and begin the enrollment procedure.

When the vocabulary appears, the word that you're enrolling appears highlighted in inverse mode. After you say the word, the next one on the list is highlighted. In this manner, the computer steps you through the enrollment process. After enrolling the vocabulary, it is recommended that you "update" at least three times. In effect, you have created a template with the enrollment procedure, and updating serves to add more information to the stored template.

The next step is to test the vocabulary you've just entered. Here the TI-PC makes good use of its color properties. When the vocabulary appears for test, you say the word and the computer highlights it. On a scale from 1 to 10 , you are given an indication of the "closeness of fit" of the current word to the stored template. High numbers indicate the best recognition. Visually, the computer shows words with low numbers in red, high numbers in yellow, and numbers in the middle in green. For numbers in red, you should go back and do further updates on them.

The Speech Command System has one important capability that hasn't been touched on yet. It not only recognizes individual words and short
phrases, but also strings of words spoken in an ordinary way. For proper recognition, you have to enroll the desired word in the string context.

User Comments. I used the Speech Command System with the EasyWriter II word processor. The vocabulary file for this software is included on the disk, so I just needed to enroll my voice. Enrollment, updating, and testing were fairly easy once I became accustomed to the menu choices, which are listed in four columns near the bottom of the screen.

The system showed excellent response to my commands without confusing any of them. However, there were just 31 words in the vocabulary. One word caused a problem. Background noise was interpreted by the computer to be the word "ruler," which was one of the vocabulary words. This was no problem to correct, however, because the system has a "delete" option that allows you to delete a voiceprint, its associated phrase, and equivalent keystrokes form a vocabulary file. I changed the word to "margins."

Another option would have been for me to enroll ruler again. This would have deleted the previous voiceprint and stored a new one. Other options available are add and modify. The former permits you to add a new word to the vocabulary; while modify allows you to change the phrase and equivalent keystrokes associated with a voiceprint.

I also tried the connected-speech capability using MS-DOS commands. I went through the necessary procedures of creating the file, enrolling it, etc. However, the phrases that I entered included "Show me the directory," "of the disk in drive A," "of the Winchester," etc. Thus, when the MS-DOS prompt appeared later on, I was able to say, "Show me the directory of the Winchester," and it was done. Quite impressive!

Conclusions: The speech-recognition feature of Texas Instruments' Speech Command System is an excellent enhancement for its Professional Computer. However, to use it effectively, a skilled operator is needed to set it up. I don't think the vocabulary files offered with the system really exploit its full power.

The menu system is complete and offers all the options you need to prepare SCS for use with a particular application. And the connected speech feature is really a cherry on the ice-cream sundae. Overall, computer voice recognition with the Speech Command System made me feel as if I had entered a new era of computing.

# A NEW BREAKTHROUGH 

## SAVE UP TO 33\% WITH OUR INTRODUCTORY SUBSCRIPTION OFFER!



## Introducing A+, the Most Significant Advance in Apple History!

It's here! Big, bold and bursting with page after page of the latest in hardware, software, programming - and more! A+ is the monthly magazine written exclusively for your Apple microcomputer. Each issue gets you involved with a host of fascinating features, probing updates, unique departments - and reaches to the depths of your imagination to challenge you with daring new strategies and adventures!

## Here's just a sampling of what A+ is all about:



HARDWARE: From the latest advances in telecommunications and networking...to new ways to augment memory and access a wider variety of peripherals with greater ease ...each issue of $\mathbf{A}+$ gets you involved.

SOFTWARE: What's new on the market and you can make your system more powerful...plu reviews and programming information.


## UTILITIES AND

 DIAGNOSTICS: In addition to language utilities, $\mathbf{A}+$ help you troubleshoot problems... makes you faster and more ell cient... with utilities ranging fry record processing to data transfer.BUSINESS AND FINANCE AIDS: Software for financial forecasting and analysis...general ' accounting programs...financial news retrieval | services... and business graphics so you can see just where your money is going.

GAMES: Take the A+ challenge - with hoard innovative brain teasers... from games to help y' learn spelling and arithmetic...to games that pry vide fun and adventure!

## FOR YOUR APPLE...



## PROGRAMMING TOOLS: Speed up

 program development with Apple text editors, testing and debugging aids and data base management systems. Since your Apple can speak many languages - from Cobal to Basic and Pascal-A+ gives you a wide range of utilities for each language so you can create your own exciting programs.

## HOME/PERSONAL PROGRAMS:

covers it all. ...from basic processing . . .to helping you draw with Apple graphics...to speed reading....music theory and composition... even a course on cooking with your Apple... and then how to monitor your diet easily and accurately...along with many educational programs to learn math, science, and geography.
DATA FILES: Let A+ probe new data base management systems so you'll be able to organize, store and retrieve information in ways you never thought possible.


YOUR TURN: Speak up with your ideas and innovations and network with other Apple users near and far.

## Plug into Savings of Up to $33 \%$ with Our Introductory Offer!

YES! I want to subscribe to $\mathbf{A}+$ for:
$\square$ One year ( 12 issues) only \$19.97-20\% off!
$\square$ Two years only $\$ 36.97-26 \%$ off!
$\square$ Three years only $\$ 49.97-33 \%$ off!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $\$ 24.97$.
Name
Address
City
State $\qquad$ Zip
Check One: $\square$ Payment enclosed. $\square$ Please bill me. Please charge my:
$\square$ MasterCardVISA $\square$ American Express

Card No. $\qquad$ Exp. Date
Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list? $\square$ YES $\square$ NO MAIL TO: A+, P.O. Box 2964, Boulder, CO 80322

# For home or classroom 



Use these three books for state-of-the-art learning material!

## COMPUTERSIN SCIENCE AND SOCIALSTUDIES <br> Edited by David H. Ahl

Are you involved with one of the physical or social sciences? This new book brings together 40 science-oriented computer articles from the pages of Creative Computing.

Fields covered include Social Studies, Psychology, Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Health, Ecology, Astronomy, History, Economics, Geography, Medi-cine-even Interstellar Trade! You'll find games, brief tutorials and programs that bring together the many exciting uses of the computer in social studies and science!
$8^{11 / 2^{\prime \prime} \times 11^{\prime \prime} \text {, softcover. }}$
\$14.95(\$2.00) \#9X

## PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTERSOLUTION

By Stephen Rogowski
Here are 90 intriguing math and science problems-most consisting of several parts-that will provide hours of fascination and challenge. Each problem is clearly presented and thoroughly discussed, with references made to standard math texts. Problems cover eight areas: arithmetic...geometry...trigonometry... number theory... probability...statistics...calculus... science.

The Student Edition includes only the problems, while the Teacher's Edition contains problems, solutions, a complete listing and run in BASIC for each, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory for each problem. $81 / 2^{\prime \prime} \times 11^{\prime \prime}$, softcover.
Student Edition \$4.95 (\$1.00) \# 9Z;
Teacher Edition \$9.95 (\$2.00) \#9Y

## COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: ASOURCEBOOK OFIDEAS

Edited by David H. Ahl
Scores of ready-to-use, classroomtested ideas in dozens of areas such as solving differential equations ...trigonometric functions and Tchebychev approximations...computer simulations and problem-solving in probability ... binary counting... regression analysis. Practice programs, art and graphing problems, program listings and sample runs are included, plus over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas.
 \$15.95 (\$2.00) \# 12D

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112 (In NJ only: 201-540-0445) Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.


## NumberSystems Microcomputers



How binary, decimal, octal, and hexadecimal systems work in relation to your computer

## By Randy Carlstrom

ALMOST 800 years ago, the Arabic number system was introduced in Europe. Ten symbols were used since man has 10 fingers that he can use for counting purposes. In fact, each symbol is called a digit (from the Latin digitus, for finger); and because there are 10 digits, the Arabic system is also called the decimal number system (from the Latin decem, for 10 ).

When counting in the decimal system, we begin with the digit having the least value, zero. When the count reaches 9 , a limit has been reached because 9 is the digit of greatest value and there are no fingers left. An additional count produces a carry, which is equal to 10 . The 1 occupies the 10 s $\left(10^{1}\right)$ position, whereas the 0 occupies the units $\left(10^{\circ}\right)$ position. This process continues
each time 9 is reached in the units position. When a 9 appears in the 10 s position, the next carry into the 10 s position will produce a carry into the $100 \mathrm{~s}\left(10^{2}\right)$ position.

Note that a number in the 10 s position possesses a value (weight) 10 times that of the same number in the units position. A number in the 100 s position possesses a weight 10 times that of the same number in the 10 s position. The same is true for each position of greater weight. Because of this relationship, the decimal numbering system is called a place value system and its base or radix is 10 . When dealing with other place value number systems, as we shall be shortly, keep these four relationships in mind: (1) each place position multiplies the value of the digit by the base; (2) a carry from one position to the next increases its weight by a factor of the base; (3) the number of digits used in the system is equal to the base; and (4) the largest digit is one less than the base.

Let's examine a number in the decimal system, for example, the number 634. The 4 is the least significant $\operatorname{digit}$ (LSD) and occupies the units position. The 3 occupies the 10 s position, while 6 , the most significant digit (MSD), occupies the 100s position. The number 634 in base 10 implies that there are six 100 s , three 10 s and four 1s. This may be expressed as $(6 \times 100)+(3 \times 10)$ $+(4 \times 1)$, or in scientific notation as $\left(6 \times 10^{2}\right)+$ $\left(3 \times 10^{1}\right)+\left(4 \times 10^{0}\right)$.

Octal. Now let's look at another number system, the octal (base-8) system. It has eight digits, the one of greatest value being 7 , which is one less than the base. When counting, the sequence is 0 to 7 . A carry of 1 from the units position has a weight of 8 because the base is 8 . The positional values of the first five positions for the octal number system are shown in Fig. 1.


Now let's convert the octal number 1405 to decimal (base 10). Reading this as "one-thousand-four-hun-dred-five" implies base 10 ; therefore, this number should be read "one-four-zero-five," which does not imply any base. There are one 512 s , which equals 512 ; four 64 s , which equals 256 ; zero 8 s , which equals 0 ; and five 1 s, which equals 5 . Summing these subtotals yields $512+256+0+5=773 ;$ hence $1405_{8}=\left(1 \times 8^{3}\right)+$ $\left(4 \times 8^{2}\right)+\left(0 \times 8^{1}\right)+\left(5 \times 8^{0}\right)=773_{10}$.

As another example, using Fig. 1 as a guide, let's convert octal 71834 to decimal. There are seven 2048s, which equals 14,336 ; one 512 ; eight 64 s , which equals 512; but hold on a minute! We can't have " 8 " in the octal number system because the digit of greatest value is 7; 8 doesn't even exist in octal. Therefore 71834 is an invalid octal number!

Let's reverse the process and convert decimal 79 to
octal. Since we are converting to base 8 , we will want to repeatedly divide the decimal number by 8 until the quotient is reduced to zero, as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
79 / 8 & =9+7 \text { remainder } \\
9 / 8 & =1+1 \text { remainder } \\
1 / 8 & =0+1 \text { remainder }
\end{aligned}
$$

The correct octal number is obtained by reading the remainder column from bottom to top, or 117. Hence $79_{10}=117_{8}$. The reader should verify this result for himself by converting $117_{8}$ to decimal using the method previously described.

To make sure we understand the process of octal-todecimal conversion, let's'go through one more example and convert decimal 100 to octal:

$$
\begin{aligned}
100 / 8 & =12+4 \text { remainder } \\
12 / 8 & =1+4 \text { remainder } \\
1 / 8 & =0+1 \text { remainder }
\end{aligned}
$$

And, after reading the remainders from bottom to top, we have $100_{10}=144_{8}$.

Octal is an important numbering system used in computers, as will be explained later.

Hex. Hexadecimal (base 16) is another important number system in dealing with computers. Recalling the basic relationships of number systems, how many digits exist in hexadecimal? What is the value of the largest digit? If you guessed 16 and 15 , you're right. However, 15 is a decimal number and requires two digits-a 1 and a 5. In the hexadecimal number system, 16 different symbols must be used. The conventional zero through 9 are used for the first 10 , and $A$ through $F$ are used for the remaining 6, as shown in Fig. 2, with Fig. 3 showing the positional value of a four-digit hexadecimal number.

Conversion from hexadecimal to decimal is done in the same manner as was done with octal-to-decimal conversion. As an example, let's convert the hexadecimal number 7B3F to decimal. There are seven 4096s, which equals 28,672 ; eleven 256 s, which equals 2,816 ; three 16 s , which equals 48 ; and fifteen 1 s , which equals 15. Summing, we obtain 31,551 as our result. Or, in "base-16 scientific notation," 7B3F $=\left(7 \times 16^{3}\right)+$


$\left(11 \times 16^{2}\right)+\left(3 \times 16^{1}\right)+\left(15 \times 16^{0}\right)=31,551_{10}$.
The conversion of decimal numbers to hexadecimal is the same as decimal-to-octal conversion, except division is by 16 rather than by 8 because the base is 16 . What is the hexadecimal for decimal 3,720 ?

$$
\begin{aligned}
3720 / 16 & =232+8 \\
232 / 16 & =14+8 \\
14 / 16 & =0+14(\mathrm{E})
\end{aligned}
$$

Reading the remainders from bottom to top as usual, and substituting the characters A through $F$ for remainders greater than 9 as required yields E8816. Again, the result may be verified by converting it back to decimal to see if it in fact equals 3,720 .

Binary. The last number system we'll investigate is the binary (base 2) number system. There are only two digits used in the binary system: 0 and 1 . All digital computers employ this number system for internal operations because only two signal levels are required. Binary digits are usually referred to as bits; therefore the least significant digit is called the least significant bit (LSB) and the most significant digit is called the most significant bit (MSB). The positional values of the first five positions of the binary number system are shown in Fig. 4.

| MSD | $3 S D$ | 2SD | LSD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $16^{3}$ | $16^{2}$ | $16^{\prime}$ | $16^{\circ}$ |
| $4096^{\prime}$ S | $256^{\prime}$ S | $16^{\prime} \mathrm{S}$ | UNITS |
| Fig. 4. Positional values of a binary number. |  |  |  |

Binary-to-decimal conversion is very easy. If a 1 is present in a given position, the weight of that bit is added. If a 0 is present, the weight of that bit is not added. For example, the binary number $10110=16+0+4$ $+2+0=22_{10}$.

Decimal-to-binary conversion is similar to that of conversion from decimal to other bases. Let's convert $94_{10}$ to binary:

$$
\begin{aligned}
94 / 2 & =47+0 \\
47 / 2 & =23+1 \\
23 / 2 & =11+1 \\
11 / 2 & =5+1 \\
5 / 2 & =2+1 \\
2 / 2 & =1+0 \\
1 / 2 & =0+1
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore $94_{10}=1011110_{2}$. Let's verify this result: There is one 64 , one 16 , one 8 , one 4 , and one 2 , which, after summing, yields 94 .

Data Representation. Large numbers in a computer tend to become very long and difficult to work with, since many ones and zeros are required to represent the number. For instance, an 8080 memory address is represented by a binary number 16 bits in length, while larger computers may require up to 32 bits. Other number systems may be used as a shorthand notation of representing binary numbers. If only groups of three bits are considered, $2^{3}$ (eight) combinations are possible, namely 000 through 111. The octal number system lends itself nicely to direct substitution of three-bit binary numbers. Let's convert an 8080 memory address for example, 1101000010111100 , to octal. We will first want to separate this binary number into groups of three bits each, and then substitute octal digits for each of these groups.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 001101000010111100 \text { (binary) } \\
& 1 \quad 5 \quad 0 \quad 2 \quad 7 \quad 4 \text { (octal) }
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore our "lengthy" memory address may also be written as octal 150274. When separating the binary numbers into three-bit groups, we begin at the right (LSB position). Because of this, two zeros were added to fill the most significant octal position. It is important to remember that the number, regardless of the form written, is still in binary form in the computer. The above procedure can be reversed to convert from octal to binary:

## Just in time for Christmas! The Handheld Digital Multimeter A practical, useful gift!

The IM-2215 Handheld Digital Multimeter takes the high resolution of a bench instrument into the field with measuring capabilities to $100 \mu \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ and 1 ohm: Its $31 / 2$ digit liquid crystal display shows $D C$ voltages up to $1000 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AC}$ voltages up to $750 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DC}$ and AC current up to 2000 mA and resistances up to 20 megohms. Side pushbuttons allow quick range switching and easy one-handed operation. Kit priced at $\$ 99.95$. Send for complete details today using the coupon below. Visa and


Circle No. 24 on Free Information Card

## $\begin{array}{lllllll}1 & 7 & 4 & 6 & 3 & 0 & \text { (octal) }\end{array}$ <br> 001111100110011000 (binary)

Another (and the most common) base used for writing binary numbers in shorthand notation is hexadecimal. If we separate the binary number into groups of four bits, $2^{4}$ (16) combinations are possible (0000 through 1111). Since there are also 16 digits in hexadecimal, one hexadecimal digit is substituted for each group of four bits. The conversion process from binary to hexadecimal is similar to that of binary to octal, except that the binary number to be converted is broken up into groups of four bits instead of groups of three bits. Let's convert the same memory address used in the example above into hexadecimal.

| 1101 | 0000 | 1011 | 1100 | (binary) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| D | 0 | B | C | (hexadecimal) |

So now our memory address may be represented either by octal 150274 or hexadecimal D0BC. Notice that the hexadecimal representation requires the least number of digits; this and the fact that "filler bits" need not be added to the binary number account for the popularity of this system.

The above procedure of course may be reversed to convert from hexadecimal to binary:

| 3 | A | 4 | F | (hexadecimal) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 0011 | 1010 | 0100 | 1111 | (binary) |

Addition and Subtraction. Now that we have mastered number system conversion, let's go on and find out how addition and subtraction are performed in various number systems. Add the decimal numbers 14 and 35:

| 1 | 4 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3 | 5 |
| 4 | 9 |

When numbers are added, they are added in columns-one number is placed below the other. Either number may be placed first. The digits were separated in the example to emphasize positional differences. The answer is 49 (four 10 s and nine 1 s ).

Now let's add the numbers 85 and 47 in base 10 .


In this example there is a 12 in the units position. This number is greater than 9 , which tells us there must be a carry (10). The digit remaining in the units position will be the difference of 12 and the value of a carry (10), or 2 . The 10 s position now contains $8+4+$ a carry of 1 , or 13 . A carry is again indicated by a number greater
than 9 . Subtracting 10 from 13 , we get 3 with a carry of 1. The third position (100s) contains only the carry. Note that the value of a carry is equal to the base of the number system being used.

Now let's add two octal numbers, say 137 and 461.


As in base 10, the LSD positions are added first. The sum of 7 and 1 is decimal 8 . This number is greater than 7 (remember that 7 is the largest digit in base 8 ), which tells us there must be a carry. Subtracting 8 (the value of a carry) leaves 0 with a carry of 1 . The $8^{1}$ position now contains $3+6+$ a carry of 1 , or decimal 10 . A carry is again indicated by a number greater than 7 . Subtracting the value of a carry from 10 leaves a remainder of 2 with a carry into the next position $\left(8^{2}\right)$. This position now contains $1+4+$ a carry of 1 , or 6 . No carry is generated since the number is less than 8 , so 8 is not subtracted. There are six 64 s , two 8 s and no 1 s in our answer.

How about hexadecimal addition? No different! Let's add the hexadecimal numbers 2 A 4 and 97 F .

(carry)
(decimal sum) (subtract value of carry)
$\begin{array}{llll}\mathrm{C} & 2 & 3 & =\mathrm{C} 23_{16}\end{array}$

Adding the units column results in decimal 19. Since 19 is greater than the largest hexadecimal digit (F), a carry exists. Subtracting the value of a carry (16) leaves a remainder of 3 with a carry of 1 . In the next ( $16^{1}$ ) position, the sum of $A$ and 7 plus a carry of 1 is decimal 18 . Again a carry is generated, leaving a remainder of 2 with a carry of 1 into the $16^{2}$ position. Two $+9+\mathrm{a}$ carry of 1 in the MSD position yields decimal 12, which is C in hexadecimal. The final answer is $\mathrm{C} 23_{16}$, indicating that there are twelve 256 s , two 16 s , and three 1 s .

For our last addition problem let's add two binary numbers, say 1010 and 1110.

| 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> $(3)$ <br> 2 |
| :---: |
| 1 |

The method of binary addition is the same as that used with other bases. Any time an addition results in a number greater than 1 (the largest binary digit), a carry is generated. The remainder is then obtained by subtracting the value of a carry (2) from the decimal sum. From this example note that $Q+0$ always equals 0 ; $0+1$ always equals $1 ; 1+1$ always equals 0 and a carry; $1+1+$ a carry always equals 1 and a carry. There is one 16 and one 8 in the answer of the above example.

Let us now examine the process of subtraction in various number systems. Since we are so familiar with base 10 subtraction and the rules involved are the same as those used for other bases, let's review the process of subtraction in base 10 . Subtract 24 from 53:


As in addition, we start the subtraction process in the LSD position. Since 4 cannot be subtracted from 3, we must "borrow" from the next signilicant position of the minuend. We may now interpret the 3 as 13 and find the difference, which is 9 . Moving to the next position, we must reduce the minuend by 1 because of the borrow. We then subtract the number in the subtrahend from the new minuend, yielding a difference of 2 . Remember that the borrow carries with it a weight equal to that of the base.

Keeping these rules in mind, let's subtract two octal numbers.

\[

\]

In this example $437_{\mathrm{g}}$ is subtracted from $516_{8}$. A borrow is necessary in the first position since 7 is greater than 6. The borrow creates a new number in the minuend LSD position, 16. (This number is read "one-six," not "sixteen," since 16 is a decimal number. One-six in base 8 means $8+6$ in base 10 ). One-six minus 7 equals 7 (if you think in base 10 , then $(8+6)-7$ equals 7 ). In the next position, 1 was borrowed from the number in the minuend, making its value 0 . A borrow is again required; it makes the value of the minuend 10 (or $8+0$ in base 10 ). Subtracting 3 from 10 yields a difference of 5 . In the last position, 1 was borrowed from the minuend, making its value 4 . The difference in this position is 0 .

Applying the same rules as in base 8, let's subtract the hexadecimal number 9AE from the number D96.


A borrow is required in the first position since $E$ is greater than 6. One-six minus E equals 8, or, in base 10, $(16+6)-14$ equals 8 . In the next position A is subtracted from 18 (one-eight), which equals E. Or, in base 10, it would be $(16+8)-10=14$. In the last position we subtract 9 from $C$ (remember that the $D$ became a $C$ because of the borrow), yielding 3 .

Finally let's turn our attention to binary subtraction.

## Just in time for Christmas! The Most Accurate Clock A great gift idea!

The most accurate consumer clock ever made! The Heath GC1000 Most Accurate Clock sets and corrects itself automatically by receiving shortwave broadcasts from the National Bureau of Standards. Microprocessor circuitry displays hours. minutes. seconds and even tenths of seconds. Kit priced at $\$ 249.95$. Send for complete details today using the coupon below. Visa and MasterCard orders call TOLL-FREE: 1-800-253-0570.


Circle No. 28 on Free Information Card

As an example, let's subtract 01101 from 11010:

A borrow is necessary in the LSB $\left(2^{\circ}\right)$ position since the minuend is 0 . The borrow has a weight of 2 since we are working in base 2 . In the $2^{1}$ position, 0 from 0 equals 0 . A borrow is again required in the $2^{2}$ position since 1 cannot be subtracted from 0 . The minuend in the $2^{3}$ position is 0 due to the borrow, so 1 must be borrowed from the $2^{4}$ position. Both MSBs are 0 , yielding a difference of 0 .

In order to simplify the $A L U$ (Arithmetic Logic Unit-an internal part of the CPU) design, subtraction in a computer is usually performed by addition of the complement of the subtrahend. As an example, subtract 137 from 421:

421
$-137$
284
This same operation may be performed by adding the ten's complement of 137 to 421 . The ten's complement of a decimal number is the difference between that number and the next higher power of 10 . Since the highest power 137 occupies is the hundreds ( $10^{2}$ ) position, $10^{3}$ (thousands) would be the next higher power of 10 . Therefore, the ten's complement of 137 equals $1000 \mathrm{mi}-$ nus 137:

1000
$-137$
863 (ten's complement of 137)
Now perform the subtraction by adding the ten's complement:

421
$+863$
1284
The last step is to subtract the power of 10 used in finding the ten's complement:

$$
\begin{array}{r}
1284 \\
-1000 \\
\hline 284 \text { (difference) }
\end{array}
$$

Notice that this operation is just a matter of dropping the carry out of the most significant position.

Let's try subtracting 3247 from 9025 using the ten's complement method:

10000

- 3247 6753 (ten's complement of subtrahend) 9025
$+6753$
5778 (difference) (ignore carry)
An easier way to obtain the ten's complement of a decimal number is to find the nine's complement of that
number and then add 1 . The nine's complement of a digit is the difference between 9 and the digit, which may be found by a simple inspection procedure. For instance, the nine's complement of 176 may be found as follows:

999
176
823 (nine's complement of 176)
By adding 1 to the nine's complement, we obtain the ten's complement, or 824.

The computer, of course, cannot perform the ten's or nine's complement directly since it works only in base 2. The computer instead uses what's called two's complement arithmetic, which is analogous to ten's complement arithmetic in the decimal system. First let's discuss what the one's complement of a binary number is.


The one's complement of a binary number is similar to the nine's complement of a decimal number. The one's complement of a bit is the difference between 1 and the bit, which may also be found by a simple inspection procedure. The following example illustrates how the one's complement of 11010110 is found.

$$
\begin{array}{rrrrrrrr}
11111111 \\
-1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

Notice that no carries or borrows are involved in this operation (as no carries or borrows were involved in finding the nine's complement of a decimal number). Inspection reveals that the one's complement of a binary number may be found by changing all the zeros in the number to ones and changing all of the ones to zeros. The ALU of the CPU is able to perform this operation very simply with an inverter circuit.

To subtract two binary numbers using the one's complement method, the one's complement of the subtrahend is added to the minuend. The carry out of the MSB
position is then added to the LSB position. This process is called end-around carry. Let's find the difference between 10010111 and 01101010 using the one's complement.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
100 \\
-0
\end{array} 1100111010100 .
$$

## becomes

| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| +1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |  |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |$\quad$ (one's complement) $\quad$ (end-around carry)

The two's complement is obtained by adding 1 to the one's complement, just as 1 was added to the nine's complement to obtain the ten's complement. When using two's complement subtraction, the carry out of the MSB position is ignored-the end-around carry is not performed as with the one's complement method. When performing a subtraction, the ALU effectively obtains the two's complement of the subtrahend by first obtaining the one's complement (with an inverter), and then starting the addition process with a carry as the following example illustrates:

```
    10}0111010
-001011111
```

becomes

| 101110100 |
| ---: |
| +11010000 |
| +$)$ |

(one's complement)
(adding a carry produces
two's complement)

$$
110000101=10000101_{2} \quad \text { (difference) }
$$

The carryout of the MSB is ignored.
Notice that adding a carry with the subtrahend is the same as performing an end-around carry with the one's complement method. The carry to "complete" the two's complement conversion is simply added at an earlier time as shown in this example.

We can find the two's complement by taking the one's complement and then adding 1 , but a faster method exists that enables us to obtain the two's complement by pure inspection. The method is to simply copy down the number to be complemented starting in the LSB position, working left (toward the MSB). Copy all the bits just as they appear up through the first 1. After the appearance of the first 1 , all succeeding bits should be written in their one's complement form (1s written as 0 s and 0 s written as 1 s ). Consider binary 01001100 for example. We copy this number starting in the LSB ( $2^{\circ}$ ) position, and stop after writing down the 1 in the 3SB $\left(2^{2}\right)$ position. From this point on we invert each bit before writing it down. This process yields 10110 100, where we have separated the "inversion point" for clarity. We may check our result by adding to it the original number to be complemented. The result should be 0 (remember that the carry out of the MSB position is ignored) since we are actually subtracting the number from itself.

By now you may have asked yourself, "How does the
computer store negative numbers?" To see how negative numbers are stored let us consider a mechanical register, such as a car's mileage indicator, being rotated backwards. A five-digit indicator approaching and passing through zero would read as follows:

00004
00003
00002
00001
00000
99999
99998
99997
etc.
It should be clear that the number 99997 may also correspond to -3 . If we add

$$
\begin{array}{r}
00004 \\
+99997 \\
\hline 100001
\end{array}
$$

and ignore the carry out of the MSD position, we have effectively performed the operation of subtraction, which was described previously.

If a system of complements were to be employed for representing negative numbers, the minus sign could be omitted in negative numbers. Use of such a system, however, requires that a convention be established as to what is and what is not a negative number. For example, if the mileage indicator is turned back to 41768 , is it

## Just in time for Christmas! The Computerized Weather Station Perfect for any season!

This easy-to-assemble ID-4001 personal weather computer gives you up-to-the minute meteorological readouts including time/date, indoor and outdoor ( F or C ) temperatures, wind speed and direction, and barometric pressure. Past weather data can be recalled with the touch of a button. Kit priced at $\$ 399.95$. Send for complete details today using the coupon below.
Visa and MasterVisa and Master-
Card orders call Card orders cal 1-800-253-0570.


# 27 USEFUL ELECTRONIC devices you can build Yourself at home 

## Here's how you can use your skills to put the latest electronic technology to work in your home, car, computer or stereo.

The new 1984 Electronic Experimenter's Handbook tells you how to build everything from extra keyboards for your microcomputer to an inexpensive auto battery tester and many other useful electronic devices. And you'll complete these projects more quickly and easily than you ever dreamed possible.
Filled with easy-to-follow plans, schematics and instructions for 25 low-cost, functional electronic projects, this invaluable guide-compiled by the publishers of Computers \& Electronics-belongs in the workshop of every electronics enthusiast.
Here's just a partial list of what you can build with the new 1984 Electronic Experimenter's Handbook...

- Vocal "truth" analyzer-a hand-held LED display instrument that detects stress in a speaker's voice
- Digitally programmed "var-mint-zapper" that delivers a harmless but memorable shock to marauding animals.
- Degree-day meter to check your house's heat loss and help you gauge the efficiency of insulation and weatherproofing

- Low-cost LED logic monitor that simultaneously checks all signals on an IC.
- Sound-effects generator that enables you to produce any noise you want!
- "Wah-Wah" foot pedal attachment for your amplifier.
- Scratch and rumble filter that plugs into your preamp jacks and delivers improved audio system performance.
- Key-down audible signal for your computer keyboard-to insure proper key selection
- Photo-darkroom sink sentinel, to monitor temperatures and film-process time.
...and many more innovative devices that you'll build with ease and use with pleasure.
Put your skills to work with the 1984 Electronic Experimenter's Handbook!


## ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S

HAND
U $\Delta N D B(O) B C$ CN Morristown, NJ 07960
YES, send my copy of the Experimenter's Handbook for 1984. Enclosed is $\$ 4.95$ ( $\$ 3.95^{*}$ plus $\$ 1.00$ shipping and handling). $\$ 6.00$ outside U.S.A.

Name
(please print full name
Address

City

State

Zip
*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO,
NJ, NY State and VT, please add applicable state tax.
a negative 58232 or a positive 41768 ? With an ability to represent 100,000 different numbers (0-99999), it would seem reasonable to use half for positive numbers and half for negative numbers. Thus, we could define $0-$ 49999 as positive numbers and 50000-99999 as negative numbers. This is exactly what is done in a computer. Assuming the computer is byte-oriented, each memory location has an ability to represent 256 different numbers (0-255). It is very convenient to reserve the MSB of the byte for what is known as the sign bit. When the MSB is 0 , it is understood that the remaining (seven) bits represent a positive number. When the MSB has a value of 1 , it is understood that the remaining bits represent a negative number in the two's complement form. This convention suggests that the largest (most positive) number that may be represented is $01111111_{2}$, or $+127_{10}$. The smallest (most negative) number that may be represented is $10000000_{2}$, or $-128_{10}$.

Fig. 5A illustrates how the decimal number 57 would be stored in a byte-oriented system, while Fig. 5B illustrates how negative 57 would be stored. Try taking the two's complement (the negative) of Fig. 5B and see if in fact the result is positive 57 . Note that the inversion process used in producing the two's complement automatically produces a 1 in the MSB position, indicating a negative number. To demonstrate the advantages of us-

ing the two's complement, let's go through some examples. As our first example, find the sum of positive 5 and positive 9.

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
+5 & 00000101 \\
(+)+9 & +00001001 \\
\hline+14 & 00001110
\end{array}
$$

Note that the positive numbers are stored in true form and the sum is positive and in true form.

Find the sum of negative 5 and negative 9.

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
-5 & 11111011 \\
(+)-9 & +11110111 \\
\hline-14 & 11110010
\end{array}
$$

In this case the negative numbers are stored in two's complement form and the sum is negative and already in two's complement form. Remember that the MSB is the sign bit.

Now let's add positive 5 and negative 9.

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
+5 & 00000101 \\
(+)-9 & +11110111 \\
\hline-4 & 11111100
\end{array}
$$

Again, the sign bit reveals a negative number ( -4 ) in
the two's complement form.
Subtract positive 5 from positive 9.

$$
\begin{array}{rrr}
+9 & 00001001 & 00001001 \\
(-)+5 & -00000101 & +11111011 \\
\hline+4 & & 00000100
\end{array}
$$

It was necessary first to complement the subtrahend and then add. The answer is the true form of 4.

Subtract positive 9 from positive 5 .

$$
\begin{array}{rrr}
+5 & 00000101 & 00000101 \\
(-)+9 & -00001001 & +11110111 \\
\hline-4 & & 11111100
\end{array}
$$

In this case, the difference is negative and appears in the two's complement form.

As a final example, subtract negative 9 from positive 5.

$$
\begin{array}{rrr}
+5 & 00000101 & 00000101 \\
(-)-9 & -11110111 & +00001001 \\
\hline+14 & & 00001110
\end{array}
$$

Remember that negative 9 is stored in its two's complement form. To perform the subtraction, the negative 9 is complemented, which puts it in its positive true form, and is added to the minuend (positive 5).

When performing addition and subtraction using the two's complement method, the computer's ALU needs only circuitry to perform the add operation and the two's complementation. Multiplication and division are performed by routines of repeated addition and subtraction.

## Just in time for Christmas! The 16/8-bit H-100 Computer For that someone special!

Power-packed performance works to your advantage with our $16 / 8$-bit H -100 Series Computers. The All-InOne model (shown here) or the sleek Low-Profile model will meet your computing needs now and in the future because of versatile expansion capabilities. Send for complete details today using the coupon below.


Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog featuring the $\mathrm{H}-100$ Series Computers and many other quality electronic kits.
Name
Address
Apl.
Heathkii
City
State
Zip
Heath
Company
MAIL TO: Heath Company, Dept. 010-123 CL-768 Benton Harbor, MI 49022



Several unique features distinguish the Model HP-150 from other 16-bit microcomputers

## By George Mitchell

WHILE some computer manufacturers have been creating systems that resemble the IBM PC, Hewlett-Packard's personal computer division has been working to design the first "intuitive" personal computer. Called the Model HP-150, or HP Touch, this new computer is unlike any system introduced to date. Although it does use an Intel 8088 and Microsoft's MS-DOS 2.0, that's about as far as the Model 150 goes toward being an IBM look-alike.

The differences are enormous and they begin with a basic formfactor that fits in 1.7 sq ft of desk space. Its $8-\mathrm{MHz} 8088$ microprocessor, 256 K of user memory that's expandable to 650 K bytes of RAM, 160 K bytes of system ROM, 9" green-phosphor monochrome CRT, two expansion slots, three I/O ports, and optional thermal printer are all housed in a single enclosure designed to sit atop the disk subsystem. When equipped with an optional mounting frame, this versatile box of electronics can be tilted
and swiveled to accommodate the user's convenience.

A Touching Moment. There is more to the system enclosure than its compact size. Taking its lead from the interest in Apple's Lisalike screens and the use of outboard mouse pointing systems, HP incorporated a touch-screen technique for use on the Model 150.

The touch mechanism, based on a design previously used by Xerox in its 5500 series of terminals, utilizes a series of LEDs and photoreceptors to form a 14-by-21-line grid across the screen as shown in Fig. 1. Using individual and multiple grid intersections, a resolution of 1080 points is obtained. The $24 \times 80$ display actually supports 27 lines, but the three lowest are reserved for identifying the function keys, system status messages, and function blocks for the touch screen where necessary.

The touch screen has fingertip resolution, and therefore is inadequate for applications requiring
high resolution (which, on a business machine, can be handled by business graphics software, rather than a mouse or other drawing devices).

By using the touch-screen technique, applications can be written that use "icons" (pictures of objects that represent a task) or standard menu examples. It's necessary, of course, to ensure that the selection
with the Model 150 system.
Surprisingly, HP didn't make provisions for color, but the 9 " screen does support a bit resolution of $390 \times 512$ pixels. This is sufficient for most business applications, and, by using dithering (changing individual dot intensity) techniques, various depths of shading can be created.

If you're an IBM PC owner, you


Instructions are entered by pointing to the appropriate symbol.
item falls in a box in the grid so that the software is aware of the location. This task is easy both in HP and Microsoft BASIC since the POINT verb can be used to specify screen coordinates.

Though the Model 150 allows an easy way of using applications, the keyboard has eight function keys that correspond to screen labels. This permits the combination of touch-screen zones and function keys that enables the user to select a function quickly.

He is not always forced to use the touch-screen function. By simply entering a keyboard control sequence, the touch functions can be turned off, thus permitting the use of non-touch-oriented software
may think the color issue important and that HP should consider an add-on color board. Right now, however, HP has no plans to do so, nor does it appear necessary. It's likely that numerous peripheral manufacturers will hop on the bandwagon and offer the option, though.

Two expansion slots are tucked away inside the CRT enclosure. These are for expanding memory and a soon-to-be-released 212Acompatible ( 300 to 1200 baud) "intelligent" modem.

The built-in interfaces allow the addition of peripherals or attachment of the Model 150 to another 150 or some other system. HP provides two RS-232C ports and HPIB (IEEE-488) bus. The HP-IB bus is extremely versatile and lets you add an almost unlimited number of devices, including printers, plotters, and more disk drives.

More Hardware Attributes. Although the touch-sensitive CRT seems to be the hot button on the Model 150, HP didn't stop there. The storage systems offered range from dual 256K-byte, 31/2" Sony drives (see the box entitled "Small Disks Catch Up") to a 15 M -byte Winchester. Unlike previous HP personal computers (such as the HP 80 series), the disk transfer rates are fast and they're based on special in-


We'll give you a 3M Post-it" Note tray and a sample pack of Post-it Notes - a $\$ 4.98$ value. Absolutely free! Just buy any specially marked box of 3 M diskettes and send in the proof of purchase - with 75థ for postage and handling. Complete details inside specially marked diskette boxes.

## One 3M value deserves another.

3M diskettes have long been noteworthy for their unparalleled reliability. A reputation based
on over 30 years experience in manufacturing high quality computer media. Now we're giving you one more good reason to use high quality 3 M diskettes.


So buy a specially marked box of 3M diskettes. And send for your free Post-it tray and notes today! Look in the Yellow Pages under computer supplies and parts for the 3 M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M data recording products.


The unit has an extremely small footprint. Floppy disks at right are only $31 / 2^{\prime \prime}$.
terfaces and protocols developed for much larger systems.

Afforded an early showing of the system at HP's Sunnyvale headquarters, I was unable to benchmark the drives or overall system operation. I do believe, however, that because full-track buffering is used, the system should match the speed of other 16 -bit machines.

Although the Model 150 supports the serial and 488 ports without additional hardware, an optional IBM 3270 plug-in emulator card is also available. This gives the Model 150 a direct, high-speed co-axial-cable connector to an IBM host computer, and allows the Model 150 to operate as an intelligent work station.

By using the RS- 232 ports, the Model 150 can be connected to an HP 3000 minicomputer, and communications can be established through the 100 DSN/Link software. Further, you can attach any of the popular intelligent RS-232C modems for telephone communications. You might do well to wait for the board-level versions and keep your serial options open, however.

If you really want to keep your desk clutter-free, consider adding the thermal printer (for an extra $\$ 500$ ). This printer can be installed (by you) in the CRT enclosure and it provides an inexpensive way to generate quick notes or dump screen graphics. A graphics example is shown in Fig. 2. The thermal
printer provides a one-to-one relationship to every dot on the screen, so nothing is lost in the translation.

Intuitive Software. Since HP went to the trouble of developing a touch-screen display system, it felt it necessary to create an equally sophisticated software system. With MS-DOS needing some support to ease the user into it, HP developed Personal Applications Manager (P.A.M.). Don't be misled into assuming that P.A.M. is a down-anddirty front end to MS-DOS. It isn't! In fact, P.A.M. is a sophisticated systems supervisor that surrounds both the operating system and the applications.

The supervisor insulates you



Recess in top of unit accommodates thermal printer.
from the operating system, but you can go to the DOS command level via a series of touch zones with the various applications displayed. To activate one, you touch the correct zone on the screen.

Besides allowing the execution of an application, P.A.M. also handles all the utility functions. For example, if you want to TYPE a file, touching that function on the status row and then the desired file name is all that's required. The same holds true for making backups, formatting diskettes, or listing to the hardcopy device.

If this were all that P.A.M. offered, it would be excellent. But it does still more. Unlike other front ends that only insulate you from the operating system, P.A.M. also serves as a file translator. For example, if you wish to use files created in the touch version of WordStar with dBase II or Condor files, you can do so without any special conversion. The files are automatically converted by P.A.M. in a transparent fashion, thus avoiding the need for separate file manipulation.

Other Software. Working in con-
cert with the P.A.M. concept are two additional HP-supported applications. (When this was written, HP was unsure whether they would be offered separately or bundled.) These include Personal Card File and MemoMaker. The latter is a simple word processor for those who just want to type and print with basic cut-and-paste, as well as onscreen correction capabilities. The files are fully WordStar-compatible
and can also be used in conjunction with other applications. Like all of these, MemoMaker uses the touchscreen functions or, if you like, standard WordStar control-key directives.

The Personal Card File was the application we found the most fascinating. The screen display for entering information looks exactly like a typical roll-type desktop card file. You can, as with the paper card, decide exactly how the information will be entered. All indexing is automatic, making use of the cards easier. Moreover, cards can be linked so that more than one can contain information on the same subject.

In using the card file, the touchscreen functions roll the cards up or down just like a desktop file. Getting the right card is easy. You just touch it, and the screen responds by showing the information on that particular card. Of course, you can print it by simply touching the PRINT SCREEN button. Or, you can print the entire file with a simple touch command.

Although HP software is quite significant, it doesn't stop there. A special version of MicroPro's WordStar takes advantage of all of the touch attributes, and there is a touch version of VisiCalc, a graphics package for creating pie, bar, line, and text charts.

For data communications, HP supplies the DSN/Link. This may be one of the more sophisticated (but basically uncomplicated) communications packages currently
(Text continues on p. 66)


Fig. 2. An example of a screen dump generated by the thermal printer.

## Today, you're doing more than ever. So should your phone.

## AT\&T introduces GENESIS" Telesysfem.



Genesis telesystem is designed to help organize and streamline your life in so many ways.

The Genesis telesystem remembers all your important numbers, including emergency numbers. And it dials with just a touch. It times your calls and even has a built-in speaker.

But the really terrific thing about the Genesis telesystem is that you can customize it to fit your own
needs. Add an optional cartridge, and you've çot one-touch access to call forwarding, call waiting, and three-way calling. Or add another cartridge, and you have tre convenience of automatic re-dial of busy or unanswered numbers. And that's only half of it.

Soon, you'll be able to add a module with an electronic directory that memorizes names and numbers in alphabetical crder.

Or the reminder cartridge, to remind you of special occasions and appointments.

Genesis telesystem. The more you do, the more it will help you do it.

We set the standards.

# Counterpoint Views 

THE editors of C\&E had the opportunity of spending several days with a preproduction model of the HP Model 150. The remarks that follow are first impressions only, on a unit that wasn't fine-tuned for careful examination. Even so, you will observe the diversity of views that comes from subjective analyses.

Josef Bernard: The unit is compact. The disk drive box, with the display cum computer sitting atop it, covers not much more than a square foot of desktop area. The full-size keyboard is not small, though. So, although it can be separated from the rest of the system by a coiled telephone-type cable, be prepared to devote a fair amount of desk space to it. Bear in mind also that you will want both the keyboard and the display within arm's reach to use the touch-screen feature.

The display screen is a bit too small for my taste ( $81 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ effective diagonal) and sometimes requires a little peering at. But the display itself is very sharp and the character sets are well defined. On the unit we had, I thought the brightness of the display could have been a little higher. Because of the size of the keyboard and the need to be able to get at the disk drives over the top of the keyboard, the display must, of necessity, be located farther away from the user than might be desirable.

The Model 150 uses an 8088 microprocessor running at a claimed speed of 8 MHz . I was therefore somewhat disappointed by the apparent sluggishness of the system.

Although I did not run benchmark tests on disk-access times, they seemed to be reasonable considering the size of the disks and the files they contained. However, the system appeared to pause for unreasonably long periods of time after disk accesses, as if trying to decide what to do with the data it has just read. This annoyed me after a while, especially when I sat with a finger held in the air awaiting the arrival of the next menu on the touch screen.

We did run several benchmark tests from BASIC (Microsoft Version 5.28). The results there were again not as good as we would have expected from an 8MHz 16-bit CPU. In particular, the popular sieve of Eratosthenes program for finding the first 1437 prime numbers required two minutes and 20 seconds to run to completion. That is just a little
faster than the same program has been run on some $4-\mathrm{MHz}$ Z-80 systems. Take heart, though. The same program took 2 minutes and 57 seconds on an IBM PC.

My first thought was that the overhead of maintaining the touch-screen system was slowing things down, but then I realized that that part of the system was not used (or, at least, did not appear to be used) within BASIC. (Upon questioning Hewlett-Packard


Barchart shown on an HP-150
about the speed question, I was told that, because of the ROMs used in the preproduction model, the system speed had been reduced.)

One of the most intriguing features of the Model 150 is its touch screen. As explained in the review, the front of the screen is crisscrossed by a grid of infrared light beams spaced less than a finger's width apart. Breaking a pair of beams with a finger or pencil indicates to the computer a set of coordinates and, depending on the software in use, causes a command to be carried out.

In theory, the touch-screen principle is a good one, especially for those who are not familiar with working from a keyboard. The screen displays an array of boxes or pictures, each of which is labeled with a command. All that has to be done to have that command carried out is to touch the appropriate screen area.

In practice, I found it to be a mixed blessing in several senses. Although I must qualify my comments by noting that the WordStar release used was marked "Preliminary," it appears that a few of the word processor's com-mands-like cursor movement by line and character-could not be carried out using the touch function, but had to be given from the keyboard. Some, like changing the logged disk drive, required
the use of both the screen and the keyboard.

Perhaps there is a reason for the way the commands are divided between the keyboard and the screen, but I have not been able to figure it out. Futhermore, it seems rather silly, in a program devoted to keyboard use, to have to keep moving one's finger(s) between the keyboard and the screen. (I concede, though, that all the WordStar functions can still be carried out from the keyboard alone, without resorting to the touch screen.)
The RPN (Reverse Polish Notation) calculator program supplied us by HP makes a much more sensible use of the touch screen. A full calculator keyboard, including financial functions, is displayed, and all you have to do is touch the appropriate keys on the screen to perform your calculations.

Which brings us to another point about the touch-screen feature. With the system set up so the display unit sits in its swivel mount atop the disk drive unit, and the keyboard far enough in front of them to allow access to the diskeject buttons on the front of the disk drive box, the screen is elevated rather far above the work surface. This means that, to touch it, you have to extend your arm straight out, or even up at an angle. Over an extended period this can become quite fatiguing, particularly if you have to wait for menus to change and decide to keep your finger at screen level to make the next selection. If the screen were not so far away or were located so that you could point down at it instead of out or up, it would be much more convenient to use.
This is not to say that the touchscreen concept is a bad one, just that it could have been better implemented in this system. Certainly, for simple dataretrieval, as typified by HP's Personal Card File (seen only in demo form), once the data has been entered, the touch method is a convenient way to select and view it. Getting data into the system, however, is a matter better suited to someone with 10 agile fingers than with one finger extended.

Art Salsberg: What a neat little package this is! It's certainly a space-saver on a desk. I'm favorably impressed by the handling ease and apparent ruggedness of the $31 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ disk, too. They kept sliding out of a plastic pocket onto the floor again and again without harm.

The touch screen? I love it! In partic-
ular, I found HP's Memomaker program very amenable to such operation. I could block out an entire section of copy for deletion or transfer by simply moving my finger about the screen instead of using the keyboard to move the cursor and mark appropriate locations. It performed as though my finger was a magnet that an opposite-pole cursor followed around. Better than a mouse. And you don't have to memorize commands with either, but the touch screen doesn't take up extra desk space and control is easier. In fairness, though, a cursor can pinpoint a screen object more finely than any finger can. Also, using a touch screen for long time periods may be tiring as well as break the rhythm of a proficient typist.

I found the positioning of the monitor just perfect for this work, contrary to Bernard's feelings. I was also extremely comfortable with viewing the display. Resolution was truly excellent. But then, l've done most of my computing with transportables and all-in-one machines. The keyboard's clustering of keys and touch were really fine.

The one area that was a bit bothersome to me was the slower-than-anticipated data loading speed. Irksome, too, was a rather lengthy screen output de-
lay at times. The computer acted as if it was searching for one of a variety of options, much as one experiences with a higher level on a computer chess program. The HP people advised that production models will be speedier.

If you've got an IBM mainframe in an office, HP's plug-in emulator card links
it locally or remotely. This is an obvious asset.

All this telegraph's HewlettPackard's intention to widen its customer base. So does its plan to triple the number of dealers who sell its products, give them better profit margins, higher credit limits, and so on.

SMALL DISKS CATCH UP

IF you're a regular reader of this magazine, you may remember the article on disk storage systems in the July 1983 issue (page 36). As mentioned there, disk systems are getting more capable and, in most cases, smaller.
The Sony $31 / 2 " 256$ K-byte, singledensity disk drive is just one of the marvels in storage systems to become available in the last two years. It is the one that Hewlett-Packard has chosen to supply with its Model 150.

The tiny diskettes, which are housed in a plastic cartridge with an automatic shutter to protect the magnetic surface, are capable of storing about 256 K bytes of formatted data. To ensure integrity of the data, HP developed a Media Monitor system that automatically tracks the disk's age by counting the number of
times it rotates and tells you when to replace it.

The small diskettes are laid out with 66 tracks/surface broken up into 16 sectors of 256 bytes each. The drives spin at 600 rpm , transfer data at 17.8 K baud, and provide a $415-\mathrm{ms}$ average access time
Although 256 K bytes doesn't sound like much storage, especially when you can buy $51 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ drives that offer as much as 1 M byte per drive, don't despair. Currently, Sony is offering a double-sided, double-density version of the tiny drive that delivers 500 K bytes/side and yields 1 M byte of storage. These aren't available yet; and, reportedly, some problems still exist in reliability. The drives may, however, begin showing up as early as mid-1984.

## Diskette Users... <br> When you've heard from all the animals in the diskette zoo, but you need fast delivery and high quality diskettes...

 Diskette order desk 800-521-4414 In Canada 800-265-4828
## Choose your brand Choose your price



Call Communications Electronics


For more information about this brand cail:



3M
 diskettes mm $\$ 1.94$ each


300-328-9438


Memorex diskettes \$1.94 each ymor citweit

Buy your diskettes from CE with confidence









 Mall ordore to: Communicationa Electronica, Box 1002 . Card, You may calliand place s credtit card prdar Order tolt lioe



 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| NITKICTE | Burroughs diskettes=: \$2.09 each

| "mymm |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| - | -- |
| -ay | 200 |
| -mid |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | nur |
| 800-4 | 8-142 |

diskettes $=$ $\$ 2.99$ each

| \% |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 20asi | ${ }^{2} 2.0$ |
| 50s |  |
| 20030 | 2io |
| 2017es | ${ }_{\substack{2 \\ 2.00}}$ |
| 8016\% |  |
| ${ }^{2010140}$ | 3,6 |
|  |  |
| comos | 3, 30 |
| comat | \% |
|  |  |
| 200-55 | 2-221 |



Expansion slots for extra memory and peripherals.
available for micros. It allows the passing of files from one Model 150 to another; from a Model 150 to a mainframe; or, via a modem, to Micronet, The Source, or your favorite bulletin board.

Although DSN/Link is quite good, we were surprised that HP didn't include provisions for background operation. We would have liked to have had the communications functions operating while being able to use another program. This would permit the grabbing of data from a remote system when needed or, if necessary, sending other messages via a spooling mechanism while performing other work. The HP spokesman said that the intent was to provide a single-task work station and that multiple tasks were something that could come later.

Notably, the Model 150 architecture supports task segmentation, and MS-DOS 2.0 seems to have all the necessary links to implement such functions. A number of packages for the IBM PC purport to support such functions already.

An interesting aspect of the Mod-
el 150 software philosophy is that no ROM BASIC is provided, nor is there the HP-BASIC normally offered by HP. Instead, they are offering the standard Microsoft BASIC. (GW BASIC is planned for a later date, as is Pascal.)

Multiple Formats. Even though Hewlett-Packard has settled on $31 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ Sony disk drives and has established methods for third-party software vendors to provide software in this format, they are aware that 51/4" double-sided, double-density drives are here to stay for a long time. As a result, you can choose the type of drive you want without stretching the size of the system. Half-height drives are used to keep the space requirements unchanged and you can expect the same for a Winchester.

Although IBM PC compatibility wasn't high on the HP list, you can use software written for the PC. Be aware, however, that the screen presentation won't be the same, and in most cases you probably won't be able to change the screen display attributes easily.

A Top-Notch Selection. Overall, I was impressed by the Model 150's operation and the attention that has been paid to the user's needs. I'd like to see HP bundle the MemoMaker and Personal Card File as part of the basic purchase price. Possibly, they could also consider adding color display later, and I'd like to see the optional printer made to work with plain paper, rather than special thermal paper. This can be done, as in printers from
> "I was impressed by the operation and attention to user's needs."

Brother Ltd., by adding à ribbon carriage. Even color functions can be added by this method.

Though the ability to slide in a printer for $\$ 500$ impressed me, not everyone I talked to thought it was that important, or even necessary. Nevertheless, I believe that, for the creation of the fast internal memo or roughing out graphics for a special presentation, it seems to be a low-cost viable solution to diminishing the amount of space usurped on one's desk.

Regarding the paucity of expansion slots, HP feels that it is solving the problem by including the interfaces as standard equipment. The PC and compatibles generally require that you add on those interfaces. We think that the idea isn't all that bad. The Model 150 doesn't require the addition of a multifunction card to supply a continuous clock-it's also built in-and for machine or test equipment control you have the HP-IB. It's doubtful you really need more. And you get all that for under $\$ 4000$. A similarly priced IBM PC comes with 64 K of RAM, two disk drives, and only a parallel and CRT interface. To get the rest requires anywhere from an additional $\$ 1000$ to $\$ 2000$.

The only thing I could see that would be beneficial to add to the Model 150 would be voice I/O, and somehow I think that may just be in the wind.

## Move up to Microsystems

## THE JOURNAL FOR SOPHISTICATED MICROCOMPUTER USERS.

Microsystems is not, in any sense for beginners. Unlike "personal computer" magazines, Microsystems is written exclusively for expert users and designers in the software and support hardware field.

If you need a reliable, high-level, up-to-date journal devoted to CP/M, ${ }^{\circledR} \mathrm{MP} / \mathrm{M}{ }^{\circledR}$ MS-DOS, ${ }^{\text {M }}$ UNIX ${ }^{\circledR}$ XENIX, ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ OASIS and other operating systems, then Microsystems is for you. We feature tutorials on the modification and special use of systems, offer short-cut routines, show you debugging procedures, techniques for interfacing, and much more. Our one purpose is to keep the advanced microcomputer professional at the leading edge of DOS development and use.

## In a few recent issues of Microsystems you would have seen:

11 Reviews of four C compilers: BDS C, Small C, tiny c TWO ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ and Whitesmiths C.

- A programming style comparison: Digital Research PL/I- $80^{\text {TM }}$ vs. Microsoft BASIC.
- Twenty-seven 16-Bit DOS compared.
- Virtual segment procedures under UCSD Pascal.
- An in-depth look at MP/M-80 $1 I^{\mathrm{TM}}$
(10 A simple 6-byte hexadecimal ASCII conversion routine.
(1) Using CP/M's undocumented "Autoload" feature.

1- An explanation of double density disk controllers.


- A comparison of five popular S-100 disk controller cards.
- OS-1-a UNIX-like DOS with a CP/M adapter.

Every issue of Microsystems keeps you at the forefront of the industry in customizing software and adapting hardware to meet new requirements and standards. You'll also find industry news, book and new product reviews, plus our regular Software Directory listing newly available programs.

To get the high-level systems information you want, join the club of serious microcomputer professionals who subscribe to Microsystems. Use the coupon below to order, and save up to $33 \%$ !

## PROFESSIONALS <br> PLEASE NOTE

Your subscription to Microsystems may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.

## Trademarks:

XENIX: Microsoff; tiny c TWO: tiny $c$ assoc PL/I-80, MS-DOS, MP/M-80 II: Digital Research Registered Trademarks:

CP/M, MP/M: Digital Ressearch; UNIX: Bell Laboratories.


Morristown, New Jersey 07960
YES, enter my subscription to Microsystems for:
$\square 12$ issues at $\$ 21.97$-I savel $19 \%$
$\square 24$ issues at $\$ 40.97-1$ save $24 \%$
$\square 36$ issues at $\$ 55.97-1$ save $31 \%$
Savings based on full 12 -issue subscription price of \$ 26.97
Mr .
Ms. 8H518

Company
Address
City
State
Zip
CHECK ONE: $\square$ Payment enclosed. $\square$ Bill me later
Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for detivery of first issue. Satisfaction guaranteed or a prompt refund for unmailed issues.


IF you're into programming your Timex 1000 or Sinclair ZX81 computer, you are probably constantly trimming, altering, or scrapping programs due to the lack of sufficient memory to hold them. As a result, you may be spending a quarter of your programming time in fighting the memory problem.

Of course, the $16 \mathrm{~K}, 32 \mathrm{~K}$, and 64 K RAM add-ons that are available offer an easy way out. However, an understanding of how the Timex/Sinclair BASIC works and is stored in memory can aid you in making the best possible use of whatever amount of memory you have available. Memory conservation will then become an integral part of program design, rather than an afterthought when memory space runs out.

RAM Organization. The built-in RAM of the Timex 1000 consists of 2048 bytes. Since each 1024 -byte segment of memory is referred to as a " K ," the size of the Timex's memory would be called 2 K . But everything that's been written about the computer says that it has only 1 K of usable storage!
The discrepancy is resolved when you realize that the computer's BASIC needs 1 K of RAM to store a program and another 1 K to execute it. That means that there's 1 K for you, the programmer (and that's the amount referred to in the literature), and 1 K for the computer.

For the purposes of this article, we'll break the 1 K of memory available to the
programmer into two segments. The first segment contains the actual text of the BASIC program, such as:

```
100 FOR A=1 TO 100
110 LET B=1+1
120 NEXT A
```

The second segment is broken down into six types of areas, which contain the values of different variables used in the program. In the program excerpt above, the values of variables A and B would reside in this segment.
By understanding how these two segments are used by the computer, a programmer can make the most efficient

The lengTh component uses another two bytes of memory, and contains a numeric value representing the length of the TEXT and ENTER components.

The TEXT component contains the text of the actual program statement, excluding the line number. Its length can be from 1 to $n$ bytes. Finally, the ENTER component contains the ENTER code ( 118 decimal), and is used to denote the end of a program statement.

Consider the following example:
100 IF $\mathrm{A}=1$ THENPR|NT "HI"
This statement consumes 21 bytes of memory. However, the actual logic or


Fig. 1. A BASIC program statement consists of four components.
use of the memory available to him. That allows larger, more complex, programs to be written in a memory space where less efficient techniques would have prohibited them.

Memory Requirements. A BASIC program statement, as shown in Fig. 1, consists of four components. The line component is two bytes long, and contains a numeric value that represents the line number of the statement.
text of the statement is only 16 bytes in length. Every statement contains five bytes of overhead that serve only to help BASIC execute the program. Therefore it is important to keep the number of statements needed to perform a particular task to a minimum. Each additional statement wastes five bytes of memory! In the following program excerpt, 63 bytes of memory are used to write a program to test three variables producing identical results:


100 IF $A=1$ THEN PRINT "HI" 110 IF $B=1$ THENPRINT "HI" 120 IF C=1 THEN PRINT "HI"

This could have been coded more efficiently as shown below, and would have used only 41 bytes of memory:

```
100 IF A=1 OR B=1 OR C=1 THEN
    PRINT "HI"
```

Remember, not only do extra program statements carry five bytes of overhead, they also consume memory with duplicated code that should be combined with like logic.

As mentioned above, the second-or variable-segment of memory contains six different types of areas. There are three that are important to us. The first two are used for numeric or character
arrays. These arrays are normally associated with the storage of large amounts of data, which is a fact of life in modern computing. In our case, only the data needed from one execution of a program to the next should be stored.

The third area is used to contain numeric variables that are identified in the program by names longer than a single character: i.e., SALES as opposed to S. This convention of using full names is good from the standpoint of being able


Fig. 2. A single-letter numeric variable.
to identify what is going on in a program and is fine for computers that have an abundance of memory; but on smaller computers, it should be avoided in the interest of conserving memory.

The variables that are of particular interest to us are single-letter numeric variables, single-letter character variables, and the control variables used in FOR/NEXT loops.

A single-letter numeric variable is created and/or referenced when BASIC eacounters a LET or INPUT statement while executing a program. Such a variable is shown in Fig. 2. The letter component is one byte in length and contains the unique character that identifies the variable. The value component uses five bytes of memory to contain a representation of the actual numeric value for the variable.

As in the case of a single-letter numeric variable, a single-letter character variable is created and/or referenced by BASIC when it encounters a LET or $\mathbb{N}$ PUT statement. Its three components are shown in Fig. 3. The metter component, which requires one byte, con-
fixed value, as in "LET $X=255^{\circ}$.) It is frequently more efficient to use a variable than it is to use a literal. Consider the following program excerpt:
$100 \mathrm{LET} A=(R N D * 100)$ 110 IF A<100 THEN GOTO 100


Fig. 3. A single-letter character variable.
tains the character that represents the variable.

The IENGTH component uses two bytes of memory to hold a numeric representation of the length, in bytes, of the actual text represented by the variable LETTER, and can occupy from one to $n$ bytes of memory.

The FOR/NEXT loop-control variable is created and/or referenced when BASIC encounters a FOR or NEXT statement while executing a program. Its storage requirements are shown in Fig. 4.

The letter component is one byte long, and serves to identify the variable. value is the component that contains a

## 120 IF A=100 THEN GOTO 200 130 IF A> 100 THEN GOTO 300

Here, after generating a random number, that number is tested to determine which line the program should branch. This sequence of statements requires 111 bytes of memory. What would happen if the same program excerpt were coded as follows?

> 95 LET $B=100$ 100 LET $A=($ RND $* B)$ 110 IF $A<B$ THEN GOTO $B$ 120 IF A=B THEN GOTO 200 130 IF A>B THEN GOTO 300


Fig. 4. The FOR/NEXT loop-control variable.
numeric representation of the initial value of the for/ NEXT loop. Similarly, LIMIT contains the upper limit of the loop. Both value and limit require five bytes of memory. The ster component is also five bytes long, and represents the increment by which value will be brought up to limit. (This is set to one, unless a different step value is specified.) Finally, loop line contains a numeric representation of the line number of the first program statement that is to be executed by the loop. It takes up two bytes of memory.

By realizing how to use these three variable lypes most efficiently, a programmer can make the most of the memory available to him. By the same token, a "full steam ahead" approach to programming, witl no consideration given to conserving memory space, can lead to unwanted results. Let's now examine each type of variable in greater detail.

Numeric Literals or Variables. It would be safe to say that $90 \%$ of all BASIC programs contain at least one numeric literal or variable. (A literal is a

We added a l.ET statement assigning a value of 100 to a variable, B. That action created a single-letter numeric variable of the type discussed earlier. Each numeric literal of 100 was then replaced by the single numeric-variable B. That resulted in a saving of 17 bytes.

Where did we steal that extra memory from? Each numeric literal of " 100 " in the original program used three bytes, while the representation of that number in memory took up six bytes, for a total of nine. Since " 100 " was replaced by " $B$," which required only one byte, tive times, the initial saving was (9 $\times 5)-(1 \times 5)=45-5$, or 40 bytes. Part of that was used by the new let statement ( 17 bytes), and the single-letter numeric variable in that statement ( 6 bytes). Subtracting $(17+6)$, or 23 , from 40 gives a total of 17 bytes saved.

Furthermore, if the numeric literal " 100 " were replaced elsewhere in the program by " $B$," another eight bytes would be saved each time. Table I shows when it is most efficient to use a numeric literal or single-letter variable.

A normally overlooked feature of Timex/Sinclair BASIC is the fact that a
numeric literal can be replaced by a sin-gle-letter numeric variable in GOTO, gosub and pause statements. Keep that in mind when determining whether to use literals or variables for particular values in a program. Remember, a lew minutes spent setting up variables can save hours of grief later.

Character Literals, Variables, and
VAL. Character (as opposed to numeric) literals and variables are typically used to make communication between the computer and the individual using it easier (on the individual). They behave within the computer in much the same way as their numeric counterparts, and large character-variables and -literals should be avoided in the interest of keeping memory use to a minimum.
One aspect of character literals and single-letter character variables that should not be overlooked is their ability-at the expense of a sacrifice in execution speed-to substitute as numeric literals or single-letter numeric variables. That is accomplished by using the val function.
The 94 -byte program excerpt that evolved from the original 111-byte one can be further simplified by rewriting it to use the val function as follows:

```
100 LET A \(=(\) RND *VAL " 100 ")
110 IF A<VAL " 100 " THEN
    GOTO VAL " 100 "
120 IF A=VAL " 100 " THEN
    GOTO VAL " 2.00 "
130 IF A>VAL " 100 " THEN
    GOTO VAL "300"
```

By removing line 95 , which contained the LEE statement, and replacing the single-letter numeric variable " $B$ " with val functions, another four bytes can be saved. The total memory space required for this program segment has now gone from the original 111 bytes to 90 bytes. And, an even more efficient version is possible. By reinserting the LET statement and replacing the numerical literals " 100 " with the singleletter numeric variable " $B$," the total memory space required for the program segment can be reduced to 85 bytes. Compared to the original 111-byte version, this is shorter by 26 bytes. That represents a $23 \%$ reduction in program length, and realizes a greater than $2.5 \%$ increase in the amount of total memory available when the program is run.
val is a very powerful function, but bear in mind that a program using it, while it will be more memory-efficient, will run more slowly than if numeric variables or single-numeric variables were used.

FOR/NEXT Loops. FOR/NEXT loops
are useful and powerful when applied to a task for which they were intended. However, because of the 18 bytes that a FOR/NEXT loop-control variable requires, its use should be carefully weighed. For programming infinite loops, usually used in games, a FOR/NEXT loop can be somewhat less than efficient. Consider the following progran excerpt:

```
100 FOR A=VAL " 1" TO VAL
    "9999"
110 IF INKEY$="F" THEN
        GOSUB VAL "500"
120 NEXT A
```

Here, the program will go into an "intfinite loop," testing inkey\$ for the character " $F$." (This is presumably part of a game program.) These three lines take up 64 bytes of memory. Let's look at a more efficient way of obtaining the same result:

```
100 IF INKEY $="F"THEN
    GOSUB VAL "500"
110 GOTO VAL " 100"
```

These two lines, which accomplish the same thing as the three above, now use only 31 bytes, a saving of 33 bytes. In addition, the routine executes more quickly.

If a set of program statements must be executed a specific number of times, use a FOR/NEXT loop. If, on the other hand, an infinite loop that can be halted by the break key is desired, use a GOTD statement.

Subroutines: The use-or lack of use-of subroutines can have a profound effect on the amount of memory consumed by a program. Subroutines

```
    MEMORY EFFICIENT
    VERSIONS OF FAMILIAR
        STATEMENTS
FOR L=VAR "n" TO VAR "n" STEP
        VAR "n"
FORL=variable TOvariable
        STEP variable
GOSUB VAR "n"
GOSUB variable
GOTO VAR "n"
GOTO variable
LETL=VAR "n"
LETL=variable
PAUSE VAR "n"
PAUSEvariable
PLOT VAR "n"
PLOTvariablo
RAND VAR " n"
RANDvariable
UNPLOT VAR "n"
UNPLOT variable
```

should not be used indiscriminately, though. There are certain guidelines that should be applied. Consider this:

## 100 INPUT A\$

Just because this line may occur twice in a program does not mean that it should be treated as a subroutine. To do so would cost you 12 bytes of memory. To be eligible for subroutine status, a program statement (or group of statements) should occur more than once in a program, and should have a collective length greater than 20 bytes. Anything smaller will waste, not conserve, memory.

Space Available. As you've read this, you've been bombarded with quotes as to how much memory one sequence of statements would use as opposed to another. Programmers soon learn that to be proficient in memory conservation they must have a tool available that shows how much memory any component of a program consumes. Table II shows just such a program written for the Timex/Sinclair with 1 K of usable memory. The program can be entered into the computer as shown and can then be executed during program design, or even while the program is being entered. Here's how it works.

The program monitors the size of the program and variable segments of memory. The size of the system variables has been accounted for, as well as a full display screen. (Remember, the characters displayed on the video screen are stored in memory.) It's necessary to take the video display into account because, even though a program, when run, may not use the screen much, listing the program does. Therefore, a full video memory should always be assumed.

What the program does is subtract the value of the system variable STKEND (the bottom of the stack area) from RAMTOP, the top of memory, and also compensates for the area used for the video display. STKEND is situated at memory locations 16412 and 16413, and ramtor at 16388 and 16389. The video memory area occupies 793 bytes, and the program itself takes up 76 bytes. The figure obtained by running the program is accurate to within 25 bytes.
This program can be used in several ways. The first mode of operation measures the number of bytes used by the program statements under consideration. During this phase, variables are not counted. The program statements are entered into the computer, followed by the rUN command. Since line 2 of the program is a STOP command, BASIC will not get the opportunity to allocate space to any of the variables. If the num-
ber that appears in the upper-left-hand corner of the display is subtracted from 977, the result will be the amount of memory, in bytes, used by the statements in question.
To determine the amount of memory needed for both statements and variables, use this program, but do not run it! Instead, enter GOTO 1. That will preserve the variable area so that an accurate determination of the amount of memory it uses can be made. If your program uses LET statements, you will have to reenter them in the command mode to initialize the variables since that is normally done when the program is run.

Finally, only the variable portion of memory can be analyzed by deleting the program statements prior to issuing a Gото 1 command. Just make sure that the variable space has been initialized, as previously described. Since the RUN statement was not used, the variable portion of RAM will still be intact.

Note that if the memory size of your computer differs from that of the standard Timex 1000, the locations of the variable areas in the program will have to be changed. They can be found in your User Manual. (The figures used here for STKEND and RAMTOP are found in chapters 26 and 27 of the Timex manual.)
Despite their limited memories, the Timex/Sinclair computers can be put to a number of entertaining and practical uses. To get the most out of them and make the best use of the RAM that's available, use the techniques described here.

[^0]

CALL FOA PAICING ON w／Cover \＆ 11 OO Disk Drive，ACE 1200 Computer w／Disk Drive \＆ACE PRO PACK：ACE 1000，Disk Drive， 80 Column

Card，ACECalc \＆ACEWriter
APDLE IV ETARTERPACK 64 K Apple lle，Apple Disk Drive Apple Disk Controller，Apple 80 Column Card and Apple Monitor．．．\＄1599．00 Koala Apple／Frankin Pad
MICRO－SCI

C2 Controlier．


HAYES
Smart．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．
Smart 1200 （1200 Baud）．．． Chronograph． Micromodem 100 Micromodem II（with term） Smart Com II Smart $200 B$ NOTION J．Cat
Cat．
D－Cat．．．．．．．
Apple Cat 1
103／212 Smart Ca
212 Apple Cat II ．．
Apple Catll 212 Upgrade ANCHOR
Mark 1 （Rs．232）
Mark II（Atari）．．．
Mark III（T．1．99）
Mark IV（CBM／PET）
Mark V（Osborne）
Mark VI（IBM－PC）．
Mark VII（Auto Ans．／Auto Dial）．
Mark VIII
TRS－80 Color Computer
ZENITH

## zt1 torminatagle

910
912
920

920
925
925
950 950.
970. cロMPUTERS
5559.00
$\$ 689.00$
$\$ 739.00$
$\$ 739.00$
$\$ 719.00$
.$\$ 929.00$
$\$ 1099.00$
$\$ 2699.00$
$\$ 1949.00$
$\$ 4695.00$
$\$ 4999.00$
$\$ 9199.00$
$\$ 3399.00$

\section*{| Ecomm |
| :---: |
|  | <br> CBM64．．．\＄219 VIC 20 <br> Executive Ga <br> \＄89}

．．．．CALL
$\$ 219.00$
$\$ 509.00$ S199．00 $\$ 309.00$ $\$ 279.00$

$\$ 99.00$ $\$ 469.00$ 520 Color Printer／Plotter 152580 Column Printer． 1530 Datasette 1541 Single Disk D 1650 AD／AA Mode $170214^{\prime \prime}$ Color Monitor

## Pet 64.

Pet 4032
CBM 8032
CBM 8032
Super Pet
B128－80
8128－8
$2031 .$.
2031．．
8250
9060
9090
9090.
4023.
6400.

64K Upgrade
Spell Master
Z－Ram
Silicon Office
The Manager
Soft Rom
Jinsam．
Call Result 64
$\$ 139.00$
$\$ 7500$
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Pro 2 Plus．
Word Pro 3 Plus．
Word Pro 3 Plus．
Word Pro 4 Plus．
Word Pro 5 Plus．
Infopro
Administrator
Power
Word Pro 64 Plus
CARDCD
Light Pen
Cassette Interface
Parallel Printer Interface．．．．
3 Slot Expans．Intertace（20）．
6 Slot Expans．Intertace（20） $\$ 169.00$

$\$ 219.00$
.$\$ 69.00$
$\$ 249.00$
$\$ 249.00$
.$\$ 59.00$
$\$ 59.00$
$\$ 89.00$

## \＄249．00

## $\$ 249.00$ $\$ 569.00$

## $\$ 569.00$ $\$ 599.00$

## $\$ 599.00$ $\$ 599.00$

## $\$ 599.00$ $\$ 999.00$

## $\$ 999.00$ $\$ 769.00$

$\$ 769.00$
$\$ 299.00$
．$\$ 949.00$
\＄1199．00


ATARI GOOXL．
$\$ 149$
ATARI 800XL．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 269$
ATARI 120ロXL ．．．．．．．．．．．．CALL
ATARI 400 ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．CALL
ATARI 800
 102040 EOL．Printer／Plotter．．．．$\$ 249.00$
102580 Column Printer...$\$ 449.00$$\quad$ QERGOM

1027 Leter Quality Printer 1050 Disk Drive．．．．．．．．．．．． $\$ 299.00$ $\$ 379.00$ AT88－S1 CALL AT 88－S2
$\$ 12.00$
SB．00
CALL AT 88－DDA
．．．CALL RFD 40．S1
$\$ 69.00$ RFD 40．A1
$\$ 49.00$ RFD 40. 1
\＄49．00 RFD 40－S2
$\$ 105.00$ RFD 44．S1
$\$ 69.00$ RFD
$\$ 69.00$
RFD 44－S
$\$ 29.00$

## C×30 Paddles

Cx40 Jaystick ．．．．．．．．．．
CX42 Remote Joystick CX77 Tauch Tablet Cx80 Trak Ball © 85 Kewrad．．．．．．．．．．．．．
CX418 Home Manager CX488 Communicator 11 ． K×7098 AtariAccountant KX7101 Entertainer． Kx7102．Arcade
Koala A－ari Pad

| KX7102 Arcade Champ ．．．．．．．$\$ 75.00$ <br> Koala A－ari Pad ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． $\mathbf{\$ 8 9 . 0 0}$ |
| :---: |
| PRINTERS ERSON |
| $\mathrm{M} \times 80 \mathrm{~F}^{-} . \mathrm{M} \times 100 . \mathrm{R} \times 80$. |
| Mx80 F \％Mxioo．Rx |
| OKIDATA |
| 82，83，84，92，93．．．．．．．．．．．．CALL |
| STAR |
| Deita 1C ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 559.00$ |
| Gemini ox ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． $\mathbf{\$ 2 9 9 . 0 0}$ |
| Gemini \＄15 ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． $\mathbf{\$ 4 4 9 . 0 0}$ |
| Serial Beard ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 75.00$ |
| SMITHCORONA |
| TP．2 ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．\＄469．00 |
| Tractor Feed ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．\＄119．00 |
| C．ITロH |
| Gorilla ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 209.00$ |
| Prowrite－8510P ．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 379.00$ |
| Prowrite－1550P ．．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 689.00$ |
| Starwriter Fi0．40P ．．．．．．．．\＄1149．00 |
| Printmaster F10－55P ．．．．．\＄1549．00 |
| Tractor Feed ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．\＄199．00 |
| 2000 DAISYWRITEP |
| 2000 Le ter Quality．．．．．．．．$\$ 1049.00$ |
| 2500．．．NEW ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．CALL |
| Tractor Feed ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 109.00$ |
| DIABLO |
| 620 ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 949.00$ |
| 630．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 1749.00$ |
| Call tor ALL Configurations on IDS PRISM PRINTERS． COMPEX |
| ComWri er Il Parallel Printer ．．$\$ 499.00$ NEC |
| 8023 Ar ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． $\mathbf{\$ 3 9 9 . 0 0}$ |
| 8025．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． $\mathbf{\$ 7 2 9 . 0 0}$ |
| 3510 ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 1449.00$ |
| 3530 ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．\＄1499．00 |
| 3550 ．．－．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 1799.00$ |
| 7710／7730．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 1949.00$ |
| 日MC |
| 401 Letter Quality ．．．．．．．．．$\$ 699.00$ |
| Bx－80．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．\＄25 |

＝CANADA：
1．800．268－4559
In Toronto call（416）828－0866，Dept． 1207 2505 Dunwin Ct．，Unit 13， Mississauga，Onterio，Canada LSLITI
＝EASTE

In NV call（702）588－5654，Dept． 1207 P．O．Box 6689，Stateline，NV 89449 Ordar Status＊：588－5654

In PA call（717）327－9575，Dept． 1207
477 E．Third St．Williamsport，PA 17701 Order Status＊： $327 \cdot 9576$

## C\&E Reviews

Spectravideo's SV-318

## Personal Computer

WITH the low-end computer war inflicting monumental casualties on even powerful companies, new computer makers have to have an appealing mousetrap to stay alive, let alone prosper. It appears that Spectravideo has striven to achieve this by joining with software giant Microsoft and 15 Japanese computer hardware makers (who are just itching to get a toehold in the U.S. market) to develop a universal ly compatible softuare standard.

Spectravideo's $\$ 299$ (suggested retai] price) SV-318 personal computer has apparently been chosen as the group's front-line hardware standard for compatible software called "MSX" (based on Microsoft's super-extended BASIC). A special adapter to use such software is not yet available. Regardless of whether MSX ever sees daylight-and we think

## Bylts Joystick YeShall Knowlt



# "Typing on the SV-318 is not a total joy. . . . The overall value of the computer appears to be good. " 

that the so-called standard is doomed before it begins-let's examine this modestly priced machine for what it is without MSX.

Description. The Spectravideo SV-318 personal computer is easily recognized by its colorful integrated joystick, which looks like a red golf ball on a tee on the right-hand side of the white plastic enclosure. The machine has a host of features that include CPM "compatability," top-loading cartridge port, built-in Microsoft BASIC, 16 colors, graphic sprites, extended sound capability, 32 K user memory expandable to 256 K , and more.

The internal structure includes a Z80A microprocessor, a TI9918A graphics chip, GI8910A sound chip, and Intel's 8255 programmable peripheral interface (PPI). There are ports for expansion and interface purposes, cassette input/output, extra joysticks, and video output.

The keyboard has 67 keys made from what feels like hard, black rubber (sometimes called "chiclet" keys). Each has a stark white identification. Five of them-F1 through F5-can be switched to other functions (F6 through F10) by using the shift key. The bottom line of the video display constantly identifies just what these keys are, even when the user redefines them.

Three other keys, also double-function via the SHIFT key, are for text editing. The alphabet keys, besides providing upper and lower case, carry two graphic symbols each, selected by LEFT GRPH and RIGHT GRPH keys positioned beside the space bar. When held down, every key on the keyboard goes into auto-repeat.

The joystick consists of two elements. The first is a $2^{\prime \prime}$-diameter black plastic disk called a "control pad" mounted on the upper surface of the computer just to the right of the keyboard. The top of the control pad has four fingertip indentations, each identified by a directional arrow to indicate cursor motion. The bright red joystick arm is usually plugged into the center hole of the control pad, but it can be removed if desired. The joystick can be used to place the cursor anywhere on the screen, for text editing as well as game playing and other purposes.

The only other item on the upper part of the computer is a small spring-loaded
door that opens to accept plug-in cartridges. As mentioned before, a cartridge adapter must be plugged into this slot to run MSX cartridges. Although there is no keyway on the cartridge edge connector, a cartridge can be inserted in only one direction.

The rear apron supports a large and small card-edge connector and a DIN connector. The large edge connector is used primarily to connect the SV-601 Super Expander, which, in turn, allows increasing the memory to 256 K of RAM and 96 K of ROM and the connection of other peripherals. The small edge connector permits the use of the special Spectravideo cassette recorder for storage of data. The DIN connector allows hooking to a video monitor (color if desired), or to an r-f modulator (provided in the basic system) for connection to a monochrome or color TV receiver.

On the right-end panel is a pair of joystick ports that accept most commercial joysticks, the main power on-off switch (power on is indicated by a red LED on

## SPECTRAYIDEO SV-318 SPIECIFICATIONS AND FEATURES

Microprocessor: Z80A operating at 3.6 MHz.
Memory: 32K ROM holding BASIC, expandable to 96 K ; 32 K dynemic RAM, expandable to 256 K .
Keyboard: 67 keys, QWER ${ }^{-Y}$ style, u/Ic; 52 graphics symbols, 10 Lser-definable keys.
Display: TV or video monitor, 40 char. $/ 24$ lines using $5 \times 9$ matrix, $256 \times 192$ pixels in graphics. HiRes, 16 colors, 32 sprites, and three sound channels with eight octaves per channel.
I/O: Data cassette interface, built-in joystick, expander port, external joystick/graphic tablet part, and game cartridge port.
Software: Built-in 32K-byte Extended Microsoft BASIC with graphics and sound commands.
Peripherals: Data cassetie, 300-baud modem, graphics tabler, 80 -column printer, Iloppy disks, RAM and ROM expansion modules, Colec弓 game cartridge adapter, and an expansion unit for connecting multiple high- and low-power peripherals. Interface sartridges include floppy disk drive controller, Centronics and RS-232 interfaces, IEEE 488 interface, 80 -column display card. Dimensions: $161 / 4 " \mathrm{~L} \times 8{ }^{3 \pi} / 4 \mathrm{~W}$ Weight 8 lb .
the keyboard), and the power supply input. The actual power supply is housed in a separate metal box about $3^{\prime \prime}$ on a side and $2^{\prime \prime}$ high. This keeps heat from the power supply away from the computer.

On power-up, the Spectravideo logo appears. It remains for a few seconds, and then the display snaps to BASIC. When a game module is plugged in, the same logo appears, and then the system reverts to the game instructions.

Although there is no feedback from the keys, either audible or physical, you can "feel" when the key bottoms out. However, if you press the top or bottom edge of a key, it does not make proper contact. When using the TV as a video monitor, you can hear a slight "click" when a key is fully and correctly depressed.

SV-318 Software. Since no operating system is available with the basic system, only the BASIC interpreter PEEK, POKE, and USR functions allow access to machine language. The BASIC, from Microsoft, includes all of that company's excellent interpreter plus both graphic and sound commands.

The 52 built-in graphic symbols are accessed via the alphabet keys in conjunction with either the RIGHT GRPH or LEFT GRPH function keys. What shows up on-screen is a set of block graphics similar to those used on comparable systems. The graphic symbols can be concatenated to form any desired design.

Up to 32 "sprites" can be created usang the BASIC graphic commands. Each sprite can be user-defined to any shape and color desired within an $8 \times 8$ array. Since each sprite can be given a name, it can be "called" on-screen and moved around. It is easy to include joystick positions to create various games, and begin to achieve arcade-like effects.

The BASIC graphics commands include such useful functions as drawing lines, boxes, circles, parts of a circle, etc.; and they can have any size and positioning desired. A paint command allows the use of color both within and without the sketched-in area. The highresolution graphics of the machine produce $256 \times 192$ pixels.

The SV-318 can generate sounds when used with an external audio amplifier or a TV receiver. Up to eight octaves can be covered by the built-in sound capabilities of the GI 8910A


## The joystick is used to place the cursor anywhere on the screen.

sound chip. A simple Pl.AY command followed by the appropriate coding produces the desired sounds. The octave, tempo, volume, and length of each note can be specified

As the basic system is shipped, there is ROM (the BASIC) occupying the first 32 K bytes of memory, with 32 K bytes of RAM above it. Since page one has ROM, we questioned the advertising claim to $\mathrm{CP} / \mathrm{M}$ compatibility. According to Spectravideo, when you add an expansion interface, a disk controller, and a disk drive, the software (which includes CP/M) performs a memory-map swap so that the RAM is at the bottom. This allows a 32 K $\mathrm{CP} / \mathrm{M}$, which, with the addition of more RAM, can be increased in size.

A considerable amount of software, both in ROM and cassette, is said to be available. The software includes educational, personal interest and business, recreational, and programming aids.

We did receive three games. Two of these were in ROM plug-ins that booted up when system power was turned on.

The third game was on cassette, which we found very easy to load. In all three cases, the games and their sound effects were of high quality.

We also received a Spectravideo SV 903 cassette recorder for data storage Since it has no volume or tone controls, it is simple to load and save programs At the time of writing, neither the SV601 Super Expander nor the disk system were available for test. A brochure that came with the SV-318 illustrated a large number of peripherals soon to be made available, however. These include a printer, a graphics tablet, interface cards, modem, an 80 -column card, various sizes of RAM cards, joysticks, and a Colecovision game adapter.

Conclusion. The Spectravideo SV-318 is an excellent starting system for the beginning computerist. Its broad range of features will satisfy a young student/game player as well as an adult who is interested in learning how to use a computer

To use the machine with $\mathrm{CP} / \mathrm{M}$, how-
ever, would be an exercise in foolishness. Adding up all the expansion hardware to provide a single floppy drive and 64 K more memory, the total system would "list" at more than $\$ 1600$. Add a video display and software costs to this.

Typing on the SV-318 is not a total joy, owing to the type of keypad it incorporates. Moreover, keys have to be hit dead center to generate a character, which obviates serious touch-typing. Eut given the computer's price category, combined with the "extra" facilities offered, the overall value of the Spectravideo computer appears to be good.
Will all the promised peripherals be available for sure? How much thirdparty seftware support will be given this computer? What kind of price discounting will be practiced by dealers? These are among the cutting questions that come to mind at this time. The performance/price ratio itself is promising for recreational and educational applications. -LLeslie Solomon

Circle No. 83 on Free Information Card

THIS year there were more books published about computers than there were works of fiction. Review copies pour into our office on a regular basis. Many of them treat their subjects with competence and sometimes with a humor that takes the "sting" out of what might otherwise be dry technical material.

Here is a potpourri of recent arrivals that appear to be noteworthy for one reason or another, whether to upgrade one's personal knowledge of a specific computer, a computer language or application, or personal computers in general. The sampling might serve you well during this season of gift-giving, too.


# COMPUTER B <br>  <br>  

## A sampling of interesting books on specific computers, applications software, and personal computing in general




Controlling Financial Performance for Higher Profits, subtitled "An IBM PC Business User's Guide," is a wonderful hands-on type of book that guides the reader through the many facets of the popular VisiCalc electronic spreadsheet as used in an IBM PC or XT computer. Detailed screen examples of what different inputs produce and a host of working tips make it easy for the user to start on the road quickly to financial planning and budgeting with an IBM desktop machine. Happily, the guide is written for managers and small business owners, rather than accountants and
computerists. (Published by Curtin \& London, Inc. and Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., softcover, 170 pages, \$15.50)


Your IBM PC: A Guide to the IBM Personal Computer, by Lyle J. Graham, offers something for everyone interested in the IBM Personal Computer. It brings into focus on two levels all the key elements that make up one of the most popular business-oriented personal computing systems. For the novice, it
presents an overview of PC hardware and software, step-by-step operating instructions, and an introduction to IBM BASIC programming. For the experienced PC user, it goes into more technical detail, with discussions of PC DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems and IBM BASIC programming, color graphics, and sound. (Pubiished by Osborne/McGraw-Hill, softcover, 400 pages, $\$ 16.95$ )


Learning Timex/Sinclair BASIC, by David A. Lien, offers a simplified, nonintimidating approach
to learning how to use the Timex/ Sinclair TS-1000's built-in language for programming. In his usual witty style, the author takes the reader through the ins and outs of BASIC programming and even includes a helpful tutorial on using the BASIC EDITor to rectify typing errors and to insert and delete material in a BASIC program. To benefit the greatest number of readers, the book is written for the T/S-1000 (as well as Sinclair ZX80 and ZX81) computers without any expansion memory modules. (Published by CompuSoft Publishing, softcover, 331 pages, $\$ 14.95$ )


The Creative Atari is an exciting compendium of informative articles for Atari home computers published in Creative Computing magazine, plus new material written just for this book. It is written for the nonexpert Atari user who has a limited knowledge of BASIC and simple programming. It shows in elementary terms how to get the most out of Atari computers in graphics, sound, memory, animation, disk storage, and dozens of other topics. In addition to the hardware discussed, a variety of ready-to-run program listings is included. (Published by Creative Computing Press, softcover, 243 pages, $\$ 15.95$ )

## IIONTV IMO I'T on Ino'THSS-SO



How To Do It on the TRS-80, by William Barden, Jr., is an encyclopedia of information on Radio Shack computers. It brings together in a single volume all the small details a TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 100, or Color Computer owner either can't find in his user's manual or the manual doesn't cover. Using an extensive four-character alphabetic coding system, with substantial cross-indexing, the book helps the reader to rapidly locate just about any information he may need on software, hardware, operating procedures, and computer-related topics like converting from binary to hexadecimal and inserting an IC in its socket. This is a book that any serious TRS-80 user should have handy. (Published by IJG Inc., softcover, 339 pages, (\$29.95)


The Personal Computer In Business Book, by bestselling author Peter A. McWilliams, gives the reader a serious but lighthearted look at computers from the business point of view. Intended for the business person who knows nothing about computers but feels he must know something, the book describes what a computer is and what it can-and can't-do in the business environment. There is a comprehensive, if slightly opinionated, guide to the various systems available, as well as a section on how to go about purchasing a computer for business use. (Published by Prelude Press, softcover, 287 pages, \$9.95)


Verbal Control With Microcomputers, by Mike Rigsby, is a book for serious experimenters who want to use their computers to control external devices. It presents a variety of practical applications of sound (not specific voice) recognition technology for using a computer in some fascinating control applications. Using Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model I computer with 16 K of RAM as the test bed, the author discusses concepts of sound recognition and explains, through diagrams and program listings, how to implement sound recognition with projects that can be built for less than $\$ 100$. (Published by $T A B$ Books Inc., softcover, 404 pages, \$11.95)


CP/M Bible, by Mitchell Waite and Howard Angermeyer, subtitled "The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M," is indeed authorilative. Rather than serving as a tutorial guide to this popular disk operating system, as so many CP/M books do, this one is more an encyclopedia of CP/M's built-in commands, transient commands, and
operating procedures. Emphasis is on CP/M 2.2 and earlier versions, but CP/M 3.0 is given the ance-over as well. Anyone who uses $\mathrm{CP} / \mathrm{M}$. whether beginner or experienced, should have the $C P / M$ Bible within easy reach. (Published by Howard W. Sams \& Co., Inc., softcover, 429 pages, \$19.95)


Illustrated Computer Dictionary, by the editors of Consumer Guide, brings together the most popular (and some not so popular) terms in common usage among computerists and explains their meanings in lively, down-to-earth language. Beyond the fact that it contains lots of useful information, in bite-sized pieces, this handy spiral-bound book: is notable for its airy layout and liberal sprinkling of informative line art. Unlike other dictionaries that present dry facts, this one invites casual reading (Published by Exeter Books, soficover, 180 pages, $\$ 4.98$ )


Mastering VisiCalc, by Douglas Hergert, is one of those rare books that trings to life the normally dry prose of a technical subject. Written in an easy-to-read format, it details most of what a user might wish to know about using the very flexible VisiCalc spreadsheet program. The book even provides a complete introduction to the use of the DIF function for communicating data between the VisiCalc spreadsheet and a BASIC program. This book by itself can serve as both a tutorial course in using VisiCalc and as a quick reference guide for people already familiar with the spreadsheet program. (Published by Sybex Inc., soficover, 217 pages, \$11.95)


WordStar With Style, by Roger B. White, Jr., is another in a long list of books written for the only word processor that appears to need how-
to guides owing to its enormous flexibility and great popularity. Written in a project demonstration format, the book is valuable to both the beginner and intermediate user of WordStar. By following the informal exercises presented, the reader learns how to use WordStar's functions and, equally important, why these functions work as they do. The reader is shown how to produce almost any document in a wide variety of print formats. In addition, some of the other software packages that work with WordStar are described. (Published by Reston Publishing Co., Inc., softcover, 181 pages, \$14.95)


Data Base Management Systems, by David Kruglinski, is an interesting primer that can be used by the reader to choose a database management program that suits his particular needs. It gives an overview of DBMSs and microcomputers and smoothly eases the reader into use of specific types of programs available in the marketplace, using examples and actual screen displays. Detailed descriptions of the Condor Series, dBASE II, FMS80, and MDBS III database management systems are used to familiarize the reader with the power of these productivity tools. (Published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill, softcover, 260 pages, $\$ 16.95$ )



TRS-80 Color Computer Interfacing With Experiments, by Andrew C. Stugaard, Jr., is an experimenter's delight because it gets the reader involved in both hardware and software in detailing how to connect useful devices to Radio Shack's popular Color Computer. Instead of describing how to add onto the computer specific devices, emphasis is on how to go about making interfaces. Only a working knowledge of Color BASIC programming and the binary number system are required to understand the procedures detailed. (Published by Howard W. Sams \& Co., Inc., softcover, 203 pages, $\$ 14.95$ )


The Apple II Circuit Description, by Winston D. Gayler, is to the Apple II computer what shop manuals are to an automobile. It takes the reader right down to the nuts and bolts level of the computer through
detailed technical descriptions of all versions of the main logic board and current two-piece and older singlepiece keyboards. Written on two levels, the text provides an overview for beginners and a detailed circuit analysis for the more advanced. Full technical descriptions are backed up with fold-out logic, schematic, and timing diagrams to help in servicing the computer and successfully interfacing peripherals. This is one book every Apple II owner should have on his shelf. (Published by Howard W. Sams \& Co., Inc., softcover, 260 pages, \$22.95)


Commodore 64 User's Handbook takes the reader, even if he or she is a first-time computer user, far beyond the user's manual supplied with the versatile Commodore 64 home computer. In meeting its stated aim to serve as a setup, operating, and programming guide for the C64, this hands-on instruction book makes extensive use of examples and even presents a mini-course in Commodore BASIC programming. Used as a supplement to the $\mathrm{C}-64$ user's manual supplied by Commodore, the book will tell you just about anything most users want to know about this powerful home computer. (Published by Weber Systems Inc., softcover, 307 pages, \$14.95)

# Now, the most significant advancein DEC software ever 

## Announcing DIGITAL REVIEW...the monthly magazine exclusively for your DEC microcomputer.



I/O FEEDBACK: A chance for you-the user-to network your application needs and ideas.

HARDWARE: Each and every month, you'll get all the latest technological developments-minicomputers... microcomputers...peripherals... telecommunications-and what they mean to you.


SOFTWARE: Whether it's the newest in operating systems . . or advances in computer networks, DIGITAL REVIEW keeps you up-to-date... and spotlights releases that are changing the way businesses conduct their business.

## Save up to $36^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}$ !

Now, through this Special Introductory
Offer, you can save up to $36 \%$ when you subscribe to DIGITAL REVIEW.


PROGRAMMING: All the latest in programming techniques with special features devoted exclusively to traditional and new software applications.

WORD PROCESSING: You'll learn the newest techniques that will make your office as efficient and as costeffective as possible.


COMPUTER GRAPHICS: Color visual tools for the financial analyst, the laboratory technician, and the physics major. DIGITAL REVIEW reports on the latest innovations andl how you can use them in your field.

# Fail-Safe,Real-Time Clock for TRS-80 

AREAL-TIME clock accessory for a TRS-80 that will continue to keep time even when the computer is turned off could be a handy thing to have for many applications. Even if your set-up includes an expansion interface, you can add this useful function for about $\$ 30$ worth of hardware and a little programming. Here's how: The circuit (below) is based on the MSM5832RS IC that functions as a real-time clock-calendar for use in a bus-oriented microprocessor application. The IC contains all the circuitry necessary to keep track of the seconds, minutes, hours, day of the week, day of the month, and year. It even keeps track of leap years.

## Low-cost accessory keeps time even when computer is turned off

## By John C. Mein

The MSM5832 normally requires a 5 volt $\pm 5 \%$ supply, but will operate satisfactorily from as little as 2.2 volts. This allows a back-up battery to be used.

The chip select line of $I C I(C S$, pin 8) is connected to system power. When $C S$ is high (power on), all chip inputs and outputs are enabled. Loss of system power lets $R 12$ pull $C S$ to ground, disabling all inputs and outputs. The

threshold voltage of $C S$ is higher than all other inputs to insure correct operation of this function.
Three 1.2 -volt NiCd cells connected in series ( $B I$ ) are kept at full charge by the 12 -volt supply through current-limiting resistors R13 and R14. Diodes D1 and $D 2$ prevent the batteries from discharging back through the supplies when power is turned off.
A standard $32.768-\mathrm{kHz}$ clock crystal (xTAL) is used as a timing reference. (This crystal can be salvaged from a discarded digital wristwatch.) Resistors $R 1$ through R11 insure proper source and sink currents between $I C I$ and $I C 2$.

Parts layout is not critical and any method of construction can be used in-

## PARTS LIST

B1-1.2 V NiCd cell (3)
C1-4.7 $\mu \mathrm{F}, 6-\mathrm{V}$ tantalum capacitor
C2,C3-20-pF mica or polystyrene capacitor
D1,D2-1N4001 or similar diode
IC1-MSM5832RS clock (OKI
Semiconductor)
1C2-8255 programmable peripheral interface
1C3-74LS30 8-input NAND gate
IC4-74LS04 hex inverter
R1 through R12-10ks, $1 / 8-\mathrm{W}$ resistor
R13-100- $\Omega, 1 / 4$-W resistor
R14-220- $\Omega, 1 / 4-W$ resistor
XTAL- $32.768-\mathrm{kHz}$ crystal
Misc.-40-pin connector to TRS-80, wire, prototype board or similar
Note-The following are available from Appcomp, 8255 Jellison Ct., Arvada, CO 80005: MSM5832RS clock chip and $32.768-\mathrm{kHz}$ crystal for $\$ 15.00$ postpaid in USA. Colorado residents, add sales tax.

The heart of the clock
is an MSM5832RS
IC containing
all the necessary
circuitry to keep track of
seconds, minutes, hours,
days, months, and years.


#### Abstract

atter how organized and successful you are today, our Planner will make you even better in the future . . or your money back!


Substitution Chart for Better
Health

- First Aid Tips

TRAVEL INFORMATION
造 Average Temperatures for Most Major Cities
Rank and Population of the Top 100 U.S. Cities

- Traveling Distances

Toll-Free Telephone Numbers for Major Airlines, Auto Rentals, Hotels, Motels and much more!

## MISCELLANEOUS

This section is filled with valuable information including Principal Holidays, French and California Wine Vintage Charts and more.

## DIRECTORY

Places all emergency and important telephone numbers at your fingertips.

## SEVEN SNAP-LOCK RINGS

The seven ring format insures that your pages won't pull out ... unless you want them to!

## BEAUTIFUL, SOFT,

## LEATHER-LIKE BINDER

Padded front and back, your $91 / 2 \mathrm{X}$ $11 \frac{1}{2}$ Planner is comfortable to carry. You can take it with you wherever you go. The sturdy, permanent bookmark always keeps you in the right week and the two inside pockets enable you to keep all your important papers in your 1984 Activity Planner.

## YOUR CHOICE OF IMPRINTS

Order the 1984 Business Activity Planner for everyone in your office ... and select the cover imprint for

ZIFF-DAVIS ACTIVITY PLANNER PO. Box 16-2354, Miami, FL 33116
Please send me the following 1984 Activity Planners at $\$ 38.95^{*}$ each plus $\$ 5$ per copy postage and handling. Outside U.S.A. add $\$ 10$ per copy postage and handling. Specify quantity for each cover imprint ordered:

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
___ Business Activity Planner(s)
__. Chairman of the Board Activity Planner(s) Executive Woman Activity Planner(s) Executive Activity Planner(s)
(on total number of Planners)

| $6-20$ | $10 \%$ off | (\$4 P\&H each) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $21-50$ | $15 \%$ off | (\$3 P\&H each) |
| 51 -or more | $20 \%$ of | (\$2 P\&H each) |

$\square$ Payment enclosed. $\square$ American Express $\square$ Visa $\square$ MasterCard $\square$ Purchase Order enclosed.
Card No._ Exp. Date
Signature
Name
(please print)
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

Florida residents add $5 \%$ sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or return CE-12 within 10 days for a prompt refund!

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE 800-327-1969
(In Fla and Canada call (305) 595-8744.)
cluding Wire Wrap or printed circuit. Power requirements are low, and any $+12-\mathrm{V}$ and $+5-\mathrm{V}$ supply capable of supplying 100 mA will do. The circuit is connected to the TRS-80 via the expansion interface connector as shown in the schematic.

The program used to set the clock to the proper time is shown in Table I. After entering all the time parameters, depressing the "ENTER" key starts the clock. This allows synchronization with an external time reference. The program that displays the contents of the clock on screen is shown in Table II. In operation, this program continually accesses the clock and displays the current time in the upper lefthand corner of the video display.

If you intend to use the clock to control timing functions, you need only occasionally access the clock to determine the time. For instance, when the time reaches a preset value, via external circuitry, the computer could turn various electrical loads on or off.

Whell accessing the clock chip for reading or writing purposes, make sure that the $I C I$ hold line, (pin 18) is not held high for more than one second, otherwise, the clock timing is disturbed and a second or two may be lost. With the programs given, this should not be a problem.

## TABLE I-CLOCK SETUP ROUTINE

```
1000
THIS procram alLOwS US to SET THE CLOCh.
1010 OUT 127,128
'FIRST WE SET UP THE FFI FOR ALL OUTFUTS.
1020 DIM A(20
1030 INFUT"WHAT YEAR IS THIS (LAST TWO DIGITS)";A(15)
1040 INPUT"UHAT MONTH IS THIS (IN NUMBERS)";A(16)
1050 INFUT"WHAT UAY OF THE MONTH IS ThIS";A(17)
1060 INFUT"12 OF 24 HOUR FORMAT (ENTEF 12 OF 24)";A(18)
1070 IF A(18)=12 OR A(18)=24 THEN 1080 ELSE 1060
1080 IF A(18)=24 THEN 1110
1090 INFUT"AM OR FM";A$
1100 IF As="AM" OF As="PN" THEN 1110 ELSE 1090
1110 INPUT"UHAT HOUF WILL IT BE";A(19)
1120 INPUT"WHAT HINUTE WILL IT BE";A(20)
1130 INFUT"IS THIS A LEAF YEAF (YES OR NO)";Ys
1140 IF Y 
1150 A(0)=A(1)=0 'ZERD OUT THE SECONDS KEGISTERS.
1160 A(2)=10*(A(20)/10-FIX(A(20)/10)) 'GET THE MIN 1'S
1170 A(3)=INT(A(20)/10) 'GET THE MIN 10'S
1180 A(4)=10*(A(19)/10-FIX(A(19)/10)) 'GET THE HFS 1'S
1190 A(5)=INT(A(19)/10) 'GET THE HRS 10'S
1200 A(7)=10*(A(17)/10-FIX(A(17)/10)) 'GET THE D.0.M. 1'S
1210 A(8)=INT(A(17)/10) 'GET THE D.O.M. 10'5
1220 A(9)=10*(A(16)/10-FIX(A(16)/10)) 'GET THE MONTHS 1'5
1230 A(10)=INT(A(16)/10)
'GET THE MONTHS 1'S
1240 A(11)=10*(A(15)/10-FIX(A(15)/10)) 'GET THE YKS 1'S
1250 A(12)=INT(A(15)/10) 'GET THE YRS 10'5
1260 IF A(18)=24 THEN A(5)=A(5)+8 'ADJ FOR 24 HR FORMAT
1270 IF AS="FM" THEN A(5)=A(5)+4 'ADJ FOR FM
1280 IF Y }$="YES" THEN A( B )=A(8)+4 'ADJ FOR LEAP YEAR
1290 INFUT"HIT ENTER TO START THE CLOCK";US HAIT TO SYNCHRONIZE THE CLOCK.
1300 OUT 126,1
'ASSEET HOLD TO STOF CLK
- ALUFESSING LOOF
1310 FOR I=0 TO 12
'ADDRESS THE PROPER REGISTEK.
1330 OUT 125,A(I) AND 255
'anII DUTFUT THE IATA
lug
1340 OUT 126,3
1350 OUT 126,1 'AND OFF TO WFITE.
1360 NEXT IIO ALL 12 REGISTERS.
1370 OUT 126,0 'AND AWAY WE GO.
1380 ENI
```


## TABLEN

'THIS FROGFAM IISFLAYS THE CLK ON THE SCREEN.
20 CLS 'START WITH A FRESH, CLEAN SCREEN.
30 [IIM $\mathrm{A}(15)$ SET UF AN ARFAY TO READ THE CLK VALUES INTO.
40 OUT 127,130
'SET UF THE FPI FOF AIC IN ANI B OUT.
50 OUT 126,1 'ASSEFT HOLI TO FREVENT FALSE REAIINGS.
60 OUT 126,5 'ALSO ASSERT FEALI TO REAL THE CLOCK
70 FOK I=0 TO 12 'ADDFESSING LOOF
80 OUT 124,I ADDFESS THE FEEGISTEFS SEQUENTIALLY
90 A(I)=15 ANI INF'(125) 'INFUT ONE FEGISTEF AT A TIME AND
100 NEXT 'MASK OFF UNWANTEII BITS.
110 OUT 126,0 'RESUME FEEGULAR CLOCK TIMING
$120 \mathrm{H}=10 *(3$ AND $\mathrm{A}(5))+\mathrm{A}(4)$ 'FUT THE HRS INTO THE FFKOFEF FDRMAT.

$140 \mathrm{M}=10 * \mathrm{~A}(3)+\mathrm{A}(2) \quad$ 'FUT THE MINUTES INTO THE FROPEFI FORMAT
150 IF $\mathrm{M}<=9$ THEN FRINT "O";M; ELSE FRINT M; 'ANU FRINT THEM OUT.
160 FRINT ":"; 'FFINT THE COLON
$170 \mathrm{~S}=10 * \mathrm{~A}(1)+A(0)$ 'FUT THE SECONLIS INTO THE FROFEF FORMAT
180 IF $5<=9$ THEN PFINT "O"iSi ELSE FRINT Si 'ANI FRINT THEM OUT.
190 FRINT" "i10*A(10) + A(9); 'FRINT THE MONTH
200 PFINT" $"$ "; $10 * A(8)+A(7) ;$ ANII THE IIAY OF THE MONTH
210 PRIINT"/";10*A(12) + A(11); 'AND THE YEAR.
220 GOTO 40 'LOOF FOF CONTINUOUS IIISPLAY.


## FOR SINCLAIR AND timex SINCLAIR OWNERS ONLY

If you own a Timex Sinclair, a ZX81, or any other Sinclair computer, you've probably discovered that the big microcomputer magazines cover only the bigger computers. Where can you find helpful articles on the Sinclair? In Sync!

Sync is the one magazine that's written exclusively about Clive Sinclair's marvelous inventions, the Sinclair computers. And it's the one magazine to read if you want to get more from your Sinclair.

You'll find program listings for games, helpful programming techniques, hardware upgrades, math and science programs, news of new products for the Sinclair-in short, everything you need to use and enjoy your Sinclair to the fullest.

In just two recent issues, for example, we covered:
$\square$ Putting a Reverse Character in a String
$\square$ How to Double Your Memory
$\square$ Least Squares Data Analysis With the $\mathrm{ZX} 80 / 81$
$\square$ Space Warp: A Graphics Space Game
$\square$ How to Reduce "Blank Screen Time"
$\square$ Storing Three-Letter Words in an Array
$\square$ Software Review: ZX Galaxians
$\square$ An Introduction to Expression Evaluation
$\square$ Short Programs Just for Fun
$\square$ The ZX81 Parser and User-Defined Commands
$\square$ Understanding Floating Point Arithmetic
$\square$ Handling Strings from Another Dimension
$\square$ Book Review: Understanding Your ZX81 ROM
$\square$ How to Add a Keyboard to Your Sinclair
$\square$ Translating Other Basics: DEF on the ZX81
$\square$ Six Outer Space Games-With Program Listings
$\square$ Hardware Review: Sinclair ZX Spectrum High Resolution Color/Sound Computer
If you own a Sinclair microcomputer, Sync is the only computer magazine you really need. Subscribe now to Sync, and you can save up to $33 \%$ ! Just complete and return the post-age-paid reply card or the coupon at right.

## SAVEUP TO 33\% ONSTNG!

## 

CN 1986•Morristown, NJ 07960
$\mathbf{M E S}$ Please send me
Sync for
$\square$ One year ( 6 issues) for $\$ 12.97-$ I save 19\%
$\square$ Two years ( 12 issues) for $\$ 22.97$ I save 28\%.
$\square$ Three years (18 issues) for \$31.97-I save 33\%
Savings based on full 1-year subscription price of $\$ 16$.
Mr .
Mrs
Ms.
(please print full
Address
Apt
City $\qquad$
State $\qquad$ 2 ip

## CHECK ONE:

$\square$ Payment enclosed. $\square$ Bill me later Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 60 to 90 days for delivery of first issue.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY


> The World's First 16-Bit CMOS Microprocessor Experimenting with a Piezoelectric Speaker

## By Forrest M. Mims, III

WITH the arrival of portable notebook computers such as Radio Shack's Model 100, Convergent Technologies' Workslate, and Epson's HX-20, the era of truly personal computing has finally arrived Now all we need is a portable machine that will run software developed for IBM's Personal Computer.

Thanks to the development of the first commercial 16 -bit CMOS microprocessor, the 80 C 86 , the availability of such a machine may not be far away This month we'll take a detailed look at this important new microprocessor and its applications.

Next, we'll cover a favorite subject of mine, ultrasonics, and experiment with low-cost piezoelectric tweeters. Then we'll build an ultrasonic siren that may stop the annoyance of barking dogs.

## The 80C86 CMOS Microprocessor

In my opinion, the major microprocessor news of 1983 was the development by Harris Corporation of a CMOS version of Intel's popular 8086 microprocessor. The 8086 is software compatible with the 8088, the chip IBM uses in its phenomenally successful Personal Computer. Indeed, the 8086 and 8088 share the same basic set of 108 instructions.

The new chip is the world's first com-
mercial 16-bit CMOS microprocessor. Designated the $80 C 86$, it provides all the capabilities of the 8086 at considerably reduced operating power. Furthermore, unlike the NMOS 8086, which must be operated at a fixed clock frequency, the 80 C 86 can be operated over a clock frequency of dc to 5 MHz . Since the power consumption of a CMOS chip increases with the clock speed, the 80C86 can be operated at reduced clock rates to lower its power consumption.

Another important benefit of a variable clock speed is the ability to singlestep the 80C86 through its programs for easier debugging. This capability is sure to make the new chip popular with programmers

In operation, the 80 C 86 consumes only $500 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ in its dc standby mode. In this condition, the clock is stopped, but the contents of all internal registers are saved. When the clock is activated, the 80 C 86 consumes a maximum of 10 milliamperes per megahertz. Therefore, at its highest clock frequency of 5 MHz ,
the $80 C 86$ consumes a maximum of 50 mA . This is substantially less than the 275 mA consumed by the NMOS 8086.

The 80 C 86 incorporates several unique design features, some of which were necessary due to important operating drawbacks of CMOS chips. For example, one of the most important CMOS problems is what to do with unconnected ("floating") inputs.

If you've assembled working CMOS circuits, you already know that a floating input acts like an antenna. It can pick up stray signals that can cause a CMOS gate to switch erratically and possibly consume excessive current. Consequently, a firm rule of CMOS circuit design is that all inputs must go somewhere.

This rule can be unintentionally but easily broken when applied to a CMOS microprocessor. In a working system a microprocessor often accesses external memory and other chips via a threestate bus. If one or more lines connected to any of the microprocessor's many ad-

Fig. 1. Block diagram of a bus-hold circuit.


Fig. 2. Photo of an actual Harris 80C86 chip.

dress, data and control inputs assume the high-impedance state, then the affected inputs are essentially unconnected and in a floating state. The system may then behave erratically and serious errors or malfunctions may occur.
This problem can be alleviated by connecting all input pins to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{cc}}$ by means of pullup resistors. However, this imposes additional complexity and expense. It also requires additional space, a drawback for the portable, batterypowered systems for which CMOS microprocessors are ideally suited

The 80C86 overcomes this problem entirely by means of "bus hold" circuits at each of its inputs. Should an input or bus line assume the high-impedance state, the bus-hold circuit maintains the input at its last defined logic state. When the input line is again active, the bus-hold circuit can be "overdriven" by an incoming logic signal.

Figure 1 is a simplified block diagram provided by Harris of a bus-hold circuit. However, the diagram doesn't adequately reveal the workings of the circuit. Apparently the two inverters form part of a bistable (two-state) feedback oop that keeps the input at the prior state so that it is not allowed to float.

Comparing the 8086/80C86 and the 8088. Since the 8088 is used in the IBM PC, it's important to understand why the $8086 / 80 \mathrm{C} 86$ can be used to make a so-called "IBM compatible" computer, that is, one that accepts software written for the PC.

Figure 2 is a photograph of an actual Harris 80 C86 chip. The chip contains 38,000 transistors and measures only $0.243^{\prime \prime} \times 0.284^{\prime \prime}$. From the photo, it's evident that a considerable percentage of the chip's surface is occupied by an extensive network of interconnecting bus and control lines.

The chief difference between the two microprocessors is that the 8086/ 80 C 86 has a 16 -bit data bus, while the 8088 has only an 8 -bit data bus. The 8088 overcomes this apparent disadvantage by accepting 16 -bit data as two sequentially entered bytes.

Both the $8086 / 80 \mathrm{C} 86$ and the 8088 have a 20 -bit address bus. This means each microprocessor can address up to a megabyte ( $1,048,576$ bytes) of external RAM. The 16 -bit program counter in each chip, however, allows direct access to only $65 \mathrm{~K}(65,536)$ bytes of memory. The full address capability is made available by a method called segmented addressing.

The memory is organized into as many as sixteen 65 K segments. Four 16 bit registers are used to store memorysegment addresses. All memory refer-
rals are then made with reference to the addresses stored in the segment registers. The complete 20 -bit address is obtained by shifting the address in the segment register four bits to the left and adding the result to the memory-referral address.
Segments can be located anywhere within a full megabyte of memory and can even overlap one another. However, all the information in a segment must be logically related (e.g. program code or data). Three of the four segment regis-
ters are designed for three specific categories of information: data (DS), stack contents (SS), and program code (CS). The fourth register (ES) is available for extra segments.
Figure 3 is a simplified block diagram of the $8086 / 80 \mathrm{C} 86$ that shows the location of the segment registers. You can find out much more about how the 8086/80C86 handles large memory addresses by studying the technical literature available from Intel and Harris.

Both the $8086 / 80 \mathrm{C} 86$ and 8088 are


Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. Programmer's Guide to CP/M tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in Programmer's Guide to CP/M originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between

January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! Programmer's Guide to CP/M gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer-the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with $C P / M$, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities \& Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." 200 pages, \$12.95.


## MICROSYSTEMS PRESS

Dept. NETH, 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Send me copies of Programmer's Guide to $C P / M$ at $\$ 12.95$ each, plus $\$ 2$ far postage and handling. \#14C
$\qquad$ Zip_

For faster service, CALL TOLL FREE; 800-631-8112
(In NJ only, call 201-540-0445)

Clicle No. 23 on Free information Card
supplied in 40 -pin dual-in-line packages. Since both microprocessors have more than 40 input, output, and powersupply connections, it's necessary for some of the address pins to double as data pins. The status of a special memory/input-output (M/IO) pin determines whether a pin functions as an address or data pin.

Eight status and control pins also serve dual functions. Their functions are collectively changed by means of a logic signal at a special pin designated $M N / M X$.

80C86 Support Chips. Intel makes a complete family of support chips for the 8086. The 8086 can also be used with support chips designed for the 8080 and 8085 microprocessors.

Along with its introduction of the 80 C 86 , Harris announced the availability of CMOS support chips. These include the 80C54 Programmable Interval Timer, the 82C55A Parallel Peripheral Interface, the 82C59A Priority Interrupt Controller, and the 82C59A Octal Latching Bus Driver. Other CMOS support chips include the 82C84A System Clock and 82C88 Bus Controller.

Figure 4 is a typical 80 C 86 system diagram that shows how these various support chips are used. Each of the support chips performs a range of functions beyond its primary purpose. For example, the 82 C 84 A System Clock provides a power-on/reset signal. It also synchronizes other 82 C 84 As (if used) and coordinates local and system bus synchronization.

The Harris-Intel Connection. Since the 8086 is an Intel chip, you may be wondering how Harris can make and sell a CMOS version of the same chip! It's very common for semiconductor companies to license the rights to their chip designs to one or more competitors. While licensing agreements can provide additional income, they serve an even more important purpose by guaranteeing a second source for the licensed chip.

Rarely will a major manufacturer commit to manufacture an electronic product if the circuitry uses chips available from only one supplier. Should the supplier not be able to deliver chips, a product may be cancelled. This, of course, is the real reason Intel was happy to permit Harris to make the 80C86.

Harris Semiconductor, a division of Harris Corporation, has produced spe-cial-function CMOS chips for years. Many of their chips are used in sophisticated military electronic systems.

Though Intel is, by comparison, a rel-
ative neweomer in the CMOS business, the company has already introduced such CMOS chips as the $80 \mathrm{C} 51,80 \mathrm{C} 49$ and 80 C 48 single-chip microcontrollers. Intel plans to introduce its own version of the 80 C 86 , along with a family of CMOS support chips, by mid-1984.

What it All Means. Simply put, the 80 C 86 means that portable, battery powered 16 -bit microcomputers are on the way. Though their 16 -bit capability will enhance the microprogramming of such machines, the real advantage te the end user will be massive memory.

It's easy to foresee a portable, note-book-sized computer similar to Radio

Shack's Model 100 but with a full megabyte of internal RAM. With this kind of storage, many applications can be handled without the need for a floppy disk. If I can type this entire column into a 32 K Model 100 , imagine the capacity of a full megabyte!

Since the 80 C 86 is a U.S. chip, it's enticing to conclude that the new generation of 16 -bit portable computers will be made in this country. IBM, for instance, now owns $14 \%$ of Intel's stock.

But IBM and other U.S. computer makers will have to keep a wary eye on Japan. According to a new report in Electronics magazine, both Oki Electric Industry and NEC Corporation, two


Fig. 3. Simplified block diagram of the 8086/80C86 showing segment registers.


Fig. 4. Typical 80 C 86 system using various support chips.
major Japanese semiconductor companies, are working to develop CMOS versions of the 8086. The Electronics news item predicted that another Japanese company, Kyocera Limited, will be the first customer for the Oki CMOS 8086. The significance of this is that Kyocera Limited is the manufacturer of the 8 -bit Model 100

## A Piezoelectric Speaker Siren

Piezoelectric speakers are commonly used as high-frequency tweeters in highfidelity speaker systems. Since the moving surface of such speakers is comparatively small, sounds having a frequency approaching 40 kHz can be generated.
Figure 5, for example, is the frequency response curve for a typical piezoelectric tweeter, Radio Shack's Realistic ${ }^{(3}$ Super Horn (catalog number 40-1381). This tweeter has an impedance greater than 1 kilohm at 1 kHz and more than 20 ohms at 40 kHz . It has good transient response and faithfully reproduces single-frequency tones. It's also lightweight, sturdy, and vibration resistant.
Piezoelectric tweeters can be connected directly across conventional electromagnetic speaker terminals without a crossover network and with or without a level control. Figure 6 shows how to implement a straightforward level control to adjust the volume from the tweeter.

Applications for Piezoelectric Tweeters. Aside from their intended function as hi-fi tweeters, piezoelectric speakers have several additional applications. For instance, a piezoelectric tweeter can be used as a high-impedance microphone.
More significant, however, are appli-


Fig. 5. Tweeter response curve.

## The professional breadboard. (For professional, hobbyist or student.)

Global Specialties' PB-203A Proto-Board. The solderless breadboard that set the industry standard for speed, versatility and convenience. With a capacity up to twenty-four 14-pin DIPs and three regulated power supplies (one fixed, two variable), PB-203A features a large array of sockets and bus strips that emulates standard PC layouts. Permitting instant insertion and removal of virtually any component from the largest DIP to the smallest discretes. Helping you design, assemble, test and modify circuits almost as fast as you can think! And built with professional durability, for all types of applications.

Our PB-203A. Only $\$ 174^{*}$ (kit $\$ 149.95^{*}$ ) or PB-203 with single 5V supply, \$133.* One more reason so many people say "Proto-Board" for solderless breadboarding.

## GLOBAL SPECIALTIES <br> CORPORATION

70 Fulton Terr. New Haven. CT 06509 (203) 624-3103. TwX 710-465-1227
OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco (415) 648-0611, TWX 910-372-7992. Europe: Phone Saftron Waiden 0799-21682, TLX 817477
Canada: Ien Finkler Ltd Downswiow Ontario
Call toll-free for details 1-800-243-6077 Dumingtusisesssours $^{\text {1 }}$
*Suggested U. S. resale. Prices. specifications subject to change without notice © Copyright 1981 Global Specialties Corporation
Circle No. 46 on Free Information Card

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh stereo equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.


If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh For non rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine. Circle no. 31 on free information card


Model D10685

Ideal for Arcade games, oscilloscope test equipment.
$\$ 24.95$ fiplus \$5.00 shipping charge)

AUDIO
CASSETTE TAPE
90 minutes of recording.
Model 010633 \$.75 ea. (in lots of 10)

Model D7615

TRAVELING
ALARM CLOCK
Snooze alarm, light.
$\$ 9.95$


VHS T120 2-4-6 HOUR VIDEO CASSETTE
Full color or black \& white recordings.
Model D10684 $\$ 9.95$
Add $\$ 2.00$ shipping \& handling.

## ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL

has many other VCR audio \& electronic items. Write for FREE catalog. P.O. BOX 3919 SARASOTA, FLORIDA 33578

## PREVENT HI-TECH HEADACHES


clean up interference, curb damaging power line spikes and lightning hursts.

## ISO-1 Isolator

3 isolated sockets; quality spike suppression; basic protection. . . $\$ 76.95$
ISO-3 Super-Isolator
3 dual isolated sockets; suppressor; conimercial protection. . ..... 115.95
ISO-17 Magnum Isolator
4 quad isolated sockets; suppressor: laboratory grade protection. . . 200.95

ESE: Electronic Specialists, Inc. 171 S. Main St., Box 389, Natlck, MA 01780

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876 MasterCard. VISA. American Express
cations in which the speaker serves as a sound-emitting source for a warning device or ultrasonic generator. I've experimented with several circuits that implement these functions. They're easy to assemble, and you may wish to try the two described here.

A Multi-Output Alarm. Figure 7 is a simple but very effective multiple-output alarm circuit made from both halves of a 556 dual-timer chip. When connected to a piezoelectric tweeter, this circuit emits three different attention-getting alarm signals.

In operation, the left timer is connected as a multivibrator that switches on and off at a rate of about 0.5 Hz . Let's refer to this circuit as the autoswitcher. The right timer is connected as a multivibrator that oscillates at a frequency of a few kilohertz. We'll refer to this portion of the circuit as the audio oscillator.

Switch $S 1$ permits three operating modes to be selected. When $S 1$ is in position 1, the audio oscillator operates independently of the autoswitcher and the speaker emits a steady, piercing tone. With $S l$ in position 2, the output from the autoswitcher is connected to the trigger input of the audio oscillator through R3. The speaker then emits a distinctive alternating tone that resembles a "twee-dell" siren. When $S 1$ is in position 3, the output from the autoswitcher is connected directly to the audio oscillator's trigger input and the speaker emits a series of penetrating tone bursts.

The circuit in Fig. 7 can be used to drive a small 8 -ohm electromagnetic speaker, but a piezoelectric tweeter provides much better results. The sound is very penetrating $a n d$ very loud. The volume can be increased by raising the supply to 15 V . The various sound outputs can be altered by simply changing the various RC components.

A Sonic/Ultrasonic Siren. A piezoelectric tweeter makes a very effective
sound source for a sonic/ultrasonic siren. I've designed and assembled an experimental version of such a siren to test its effectiveness as an alarm.

Figure 8 is a schematic of the siren. The SN76488 complex sound generator operates as a self-recycling, swept-frequency, up-down oscillator. The frequency range of the oscillator is determined by $R 2$ and $C 2$. The sweep rate is determined by $R 1$ and $C l$.

With the values shown in Fig. 8, the oscillator can be adjusted via $R 2$ and $C 2$ to sweep from a lower range of a few hundred hertz to a few kilohertz and an upper range of about 15 kHz to 50 kHz .


Fig. 6. Tweeter volume control.


Fig. 7. Speaker driver circuit.


The cycle rate can be varied from a few tenths of a hertz to several hertz by altering Rl's setting.

Testing the Siren. There's really no need to explain how to test the siren circuit when it's operated in the audible frequency mode. You simply adjust it for the sound you prefer. Caution: The sound can be very penetrating. You should cover the speaker while testing the siren indoors to protect your ears.

Operating the siren in its ultrasonic mode is trickier, since you cannot hear the output. I have used this operating mode in an experiment to silence barking dogs.

A young person with normal hearing can detect sounds having frequencies approaching 24 kHz . Animals such as dogs and, especially, bats can hear sounds having even higher frequencies. The upper limit for older people is usually much lower, perhaps 10 kHz or even considerably less. People whose hearing has been impaired by exposure to excessive sound or disease may have even lower frequency response levels. The siren in Fig. 8 can cover this entire range of frequencies and beyond.

While testing the siren circuit in my
office, a neighbor's pack of four dogs began a chorus of yelping when a fifth dog wandered too close to their territory. I connected a Realistic ${ }^{\text {® }}$ Super Horn to the siren, adjusted $R 2$ for ultrasonic operation, went outdoors and pointed the tweeter at the dogs. They immediately stopped barking! The worst offender repeatedly shook his head as he walked away.

While this brief experiment achieved the desired result, later the dogs completely ignored a second barrage of ultrasonic waves during another barking episode. I'm not sure why the second experiment was not successful. Perhaps the wind was blowing from the wrong direction. Or maybe the sound of their own barking blocked the effect of the ultrasonic waves.
In any event, I quickly stopped a third round of barking the next day with a few quick bursts of ultrasonic waves. Unfortunately, all subsequent attempts to discourage the dogs from barking have been unsuccessful. Indeed, the siren now causes the dogs to bark even more vigorously.
Though I've concluded my brief experiment aimed at curing barking dogs, I would be interested to hear from any
readers who obtain better results. Of course you should be careful that your experiments do not offend the owners of the barking dogs or that, as in my case, they don't stimulate rather than eliminate barking spells.

I'm also curious to know if an ultrasonic source, as some companies claim, drives away insects, mice, rats, and other pests. While I cannot respond to individual letters, I'll be happy to pass along any interesting results in a future column. Be sure to send all the details of any experiment that might interest other readers. And indicate whether or not you would like your address used.

## Assembling a Permanent Siren. The

 circuit in Fig. 8 uses so few parts you can assemble it inside the empty space in the plastic enclosure of a Realistic ${ }^{(1)} \mathrm{Su}$ per Tweeter (Cat. No. 40-1380) or similar enclosed piezoelectric tweeter. This tweeter's enclosure can be opened by removing the screws inside the three recessed holes on the back panel of the enclosure. When the screws have been removed, place the enclosure on its back panel and remove the front portion of the enclosure. This will keep the fragile piezoelectric element and its paper cone- TRS-80 • Apple • Franklin • Epson • Okidata • Service. Selection. \& Price!
Nobody beats us on Computer Systems. Franklin ACE 1000 Business or Personal System
Ready-to-Run System Includes:



## Apple Ile Super System for both business and (Baker's Dozen Special) personal

## System Includes:

- Apple lle 64K Computer
- Apple 1st Disk Drive
- Rana Elite 2nd Disk Drive
- Apple II Green

Phosphur Monitor

- Apple Controlier Card
- Apple 80 Column Card

Apple Writer lle
Word Processor Software

- Case of 3200 sheet
- Grappler Plus Interface fan-fold paper NEW! HI-Speed Okidata - Box oi 10 Diskettes W/Epson FX-80 8977 Microline 92 Printer 160cps - Syst m Dust Cover


These are a sample of the computers \& accessories we have in stock, ready to ship. Don't give up service and selection - call us. The only thing we discount is price.
ORDER TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313 computer discount of america. inc.
15 Marshall Hill hoad. West milford Mall West Miltord. New Jersey 07480-219 In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080


Call lor Low Prices on all Accaszories and Soltwart


Circle No. 42 on Free Information Card

An Iso-Gate ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ SCR Driver. In "The Electronics Scientist" in the June 1983 issue of C \& E, I described a novel line of optoisolators introduced by Dionics, Inc. ( 65 Rushmore St., Westbury, NY 11590). These optoisolators, which are called Iso-Gates ${ }^{\text {m" }}$, employ an integral infrared emitting diode and one or two integrated photovoltaic diode arrays to directly drive the gates of power MOSFETs

Recently, Dionics announced a new Iso-Gate that directly drives sensitivegate SCRs. When the infrared LED is driven by an incoming $50-\mathrm{mA}$ current pulse, the infrared that is then emitted causes the miniature photovoltaic array to generate a $4-\mathrm{V}$ output pulse having a current of about $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. This pulse is applied directly to the gate of the SCR being triggered.
Since the new Iso-Gate drives an SCR without the help of an external power source, Dionics believes it ". . provides unprecedented immunity to the normal threats of false triggering and noise problems . . ." Furthermore, the company notes, "Since the Iso-Gate output acts as its own power supply, it is truly floating and completely removed from the main terminals. Therefore, the output is totally immune to any power supply spikes, surges, or noise-related interference."

Of course, few, if any, electronic components are totally fail-safe. Even an Iso-Gate can be falsely triggered should the LED receive an unintended puise of current. Nevertheless, it seems safe to assume the Iso-Gate offers considerably more noise immunity than previous SCR triggering methods.
lso-Gates may have some interesting applications beyond straighforward optoisolation. For example, the Iso-Gate is a true optoelectronic analog of the transformer. It converts a low-voltage, high-current input into a high-voltage, low-current output. In actual practice, the device is not very efficient; but the fact that it multiplies the input voltage by a factor of three suggests possible applications worth exploring.

I'll try to get some sample Iso-Gates for evaluation. In the meantime, if you want more information about the latest Iso-Gate, mention its label, the DIG-$11-\mathrm{OH}-200 \mathrm{~F}$, when you write to the company. The new Iso-Gate is available in a standard miniDIP, TO-5 metal can, or ceramic chip carrier. The devices sell for $\$ 2.82$ in quantities of 1000

A High-Resolution LCD. I ave previously discussed liquid-crystal displays like the one used on the Radio Shack Model 100 Portable Computer. This display is capable of showing eight rows
of 40 characters each.
While the Model 100 display is certainly impressive, it's only a hint of what's to come in portable, notebookstyle computers. By the time you read this, Sharp Corporation will be manufacturing a liquid-crystal display with a remarkable capacity of 16 rows of 80 characters each! The display can also be used for graphics. Its 480-by-128-dot resolution exceeds that of some computers that use CRT readouts!

Sharp's new display has a viewing
area that measures 230 by 61 millimeters. This means it will fit nicely in a space not much larger than that occupied by the display in my Model 100. It's obvious, therefore, that the second generation of notebook portables will have as much display capacity as today's desktop machines.

Incidentally, Sharp doesn't plan to slow its development of high-resolution liquid-crystal displays. They are now developing a display capable of showing a full page of text!
$\bigcirc$

# We'll back you up! <br>  



Circle No. 34 on Free Information Card

## ANNOUNCING creative compatiro's 1984 BUYER'S GUIDE <br> TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS \& PERIPHERALS

Here's advice you can trust on selecting personal computers, peripherals and electronic games-in a comprehensive collection of product reviews and con-sumer-oriented shopping advice from Creative Computing magazine. You'll get a rundown of what's new on the market Analysis of new product performance, reliability, operation, applications, costeven what kind of repair service you can expect. Easy-to understand comparisons between different models. And much more


Creative Computing Buyer's Guide CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960
YES! Please rush me Creative Computing's 1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers \& Peripherals. Enclosed is my check or money order for $\$ 3.95$ plus $\$ 1$ for postage and handling.
$\mathrm{Mr} / \mathrm{Mrs} / \mathrm{Ms}-\quad$ (please print)
Address
Address
City
State Zip
Please make check payabie to Creative Computing
Please make check payable to Creative Computing Buyer's Guide. CA, N] and NY State residents please add


CONVERTERS

Largest Selection of Equipment Available<br>\$ Buy Warehouse Direct \& Save \$



Send $\$ 2$ for complete catalog of converters and equipment
Quantiy Discounts " Sisa * Master Charge Add $5 \%$ shipping- Mich residents. add $4 \%$ sales !ax

CBD Electronics, Inc.<br>P.O. Box 21, Jenison, M1 49428<br>(616) 669-2440

## Hirea fast thinker.



## 5 MHz CPU Card

$\square$ Intel 8085A-2 microprocessor $\square$ Hardware floating point Performs calculations six times faster than other CPUs On-board monitor in PROM ■ 1K RAM scratch pad $\square$ Keyboard or RS232C terminal $\square$ Variable clock frequency

PRICE—\$450
(California residents add 6\% sales tax)
Call or write Artec for detalls.


Telephone (415) 592-2740
CIrcle No. 55 on Free Informatlon Card

## 1983 EDITORIAL INDEX

## COMPUTER HARDWARE

Add EEPROM to your Computer (Keryan) AxIon's Ramdisk, Review of (Mark)
Baud-Rate Matching for CoCo (Harding)
Breaking the 40-Column Barrier (Solomon)
Brietcase Computers, Combine Power \&
Versatility (Veit)
British Are Coming The (Veit)
By tts Joystick Ye Shall Know It
(Spectravideo's SB-318 Computer) .
Cassette Controller for TRS-80
Computers (Ting)
Clock for TRS-80, A Fail-Safe,
Real-Time (Mein)
Commodore 64 Microcomputer . . . Its
Wonders and Potential (Veit) .
Computerized Dialing Systern for the TRS-80
Model II, A (Barbarello) .
Customize your Apple with an EPROM Plug (Mitchell)
DAC for TRS-80 Interfacing, A (Mangieri)
Data Converter for the Apple il,
Part 1. High-Grade (Nicklin) .
Data Converter for the Apple II,
Part 2, High-Grade (Nicklin).
Davong 5-Mb Winchester Hard Disk System (Walton).
Desktop Appliance Computers (Veit) . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
Desktop Computers, A Trio of (Veit) . . . .
Heath/Zenith 8/16-Bit Desktop Computer,
The New (Burawa)
Hewlett-Packard's New "Touch-Screen"
Computer (Mitchell) $\qquad$
In This Corner . . . (Desposito) . . . . . . . . . . Interfacing with Parallel and Serial Ports,
Matchmaker! Matchmaker! (Marx)
Kaypro II, Off and Running with the
(Solomon)
(Solomon)
Microcomputer Joystick Interfacing Methods
(Carlstrom and Tenny) ...............
Microcomputer Technology, Learning
16-Bit (Meyerle)
Part 1: The first in a series on learning about an 8088-based computer
Part 2: Hardware for the 16-bit 8088 -CPU computer

91
Part 3: Details of the programmable DMA controller.
Part 4: Details of the PIT and PPI circuit elements

May 78
elements . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Jun
Part 5: The Dynamic RAM and Asynchronous
Communications Port ..................... July 82
Part 6: How to use machine language programming
Part 7: How to use the monitor to create software . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
Modularized Computer-Sony's New SMC-70, The (Veit)
. Sept. 72

SMC-70, The (Veit) .........
(Carlstrom) $\qquad$
....

One-Upmanship from Radio Shack (Veit) .
"Peek" into a ROM Cartridge. How
to (Hardy/McGoff)
Protecting Your Computer From Power Line Disturbances (Stifter)
Pseudo-Cursor for Oscilloscopes, A (Patrick)
-BasedPortabl..............................
(Peadsheet-Based Portable Computer For
Business, A (Desposito) .
March 92

Talk Can Be Cheap (Dighera)
Nov. 48
Tenseness Level?, "Biobox" What's Your


Feb. 76

Timex/Sinclair's New Color Computer,
First Look at (Biiechman)
Sept. 80

First Look at (Bliechman) .............
Touch Tablet, Fast and Easy Graphics
with a Low-Cost (Desposito) . .......
with a Low-Cost (Desposito) .........
Voice-Recognition Boards for Apple/
Franklin and Texas Instruments
Protessional Computers
Dec. 40

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE

## Mo./Pg.

"Artificial" Expansion of Timex-1000
Memory (Largent)
Computer-Aided Logic Design (Rubenstein)
Ears for Your Computer (Teja)
Mo./Pg.
Oct. 88
June 33
Oct. 85
Nov. 35
Feb. 58
March 39
Dec. 73
Nov. 42
Dec. 82
April 51
Sept. 64
Nov. 58
April 76
July 54
Aug. 63
Oct. 90
July
Jan.
86

Oct. 44
Dec. 56
June 48
Nov. 74
June 57
March 52

March 81


Soul of CP/M, The (Waite and Lafore)

## Part 1 Part 2

May 35
Part 2 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
Part 3 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
.......
Synonyms for Word Processing (Mau) . . . . . . .
War of the Words (Veit)
CONSTRUCTION
une 65
July 73
Aug. 80
Oct. 76

Active Voltage Reference, An (Andrews)
Automobile idiot Lights (Hilbert) . . .
Broadcast-Band Notch Filter, A (Shields) . . . . Feb. 68
Cassette Controller for TRS-80 Computers (Ting)
Clock for TRS-80, A Fail-Safe,
Real-Time (Mein)
Dec. 82
Computerized Dialing System for the TRS-80
Model II, A (Barbarello) . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
Customize your Apple with an EPROM Plug
(Mitchell) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
Sept. 64

Data Converter for the Apple II,
Part 1, High Grade (Nicklin)
Data Converter for the Apple II
Part 2, High Grade (Nicklin)
DG-Motor Speed Controller A (Coppola)
Graphior Speed Controller, A (Coppola)
Graphic Equalizer, Part 2, The Optimized (Gorin)

Jan. 56
Guard Precious Components From Overload Damage (Wright) . . . . . . . . . .
Build the (Fox) ................
Intelligent Thermometer, Part 2, Build the (FOX)

June 39

Light Chaser, A Microprocessor Controller tor Light Shows (Viesca).

Feb. 95

Microcomputer Joystick Interfacing (Souder)
Microcomputer Joystick interiacing Methods
(Carlstrom and Tenny) . . ...........
Microcomputer Technology, Learning 16-Bit (Meyerle)
Part 1: The first in a series on learning about an 8088-based computer ...... March 81
Part 2: Hardware for the 16-bit 8088 -CPU
computer . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
Part 3: Details of the programmable DMA
controller . .............................. . .
Part 4: Details of the PIT and PPI circuit elements.

May 78

Part 5: The Dynamic FAM and Asynchronous Communications Port . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . July 8
Part 6: How to use machine language programming

9
sof How to use the monitor to create software.

Sept. 72
Multiple-Character Generation (Carlstrom) . . . Oct. 66
"Peek" into a ROM Cartridge, How
to (Hardy/McGoff)
Oct. 52
Power-Failure Sensor, Beep! Beep! (Antonakos)

Sept. 79
Program Any Waveshape You Can Imagine (Lasher)

July 67
Programmable Function Generator, A (McClellan) .....................
Pulse Duration Counter (Hartkopt) ...
Switchable Test Socket, The Ingenious
(Moskowitz)
. Feb. 85
May 56

Talk Can Be Cheap (Dighera)
June 56
.... Feb. 39
. Peripheral, Super Hold A (Black) . May 59
Tenseness Level?, "Biobox' What's your
(Barbarello) ............................
Test-Point Monitor, A Multiple (Gooder)
. Feb. 76
(Stoner) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
Timex/Sinclair Video, Upgrading (Pence) . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
Triple-Threat IC, Use A (Shakir) . . . . . . . . . . M
Two-Way Remote Security Communicator, A
(Bergan) . . ...................................
VIC-20 Cassette Adapter, A (Sheehan) ... . . Sept. 84
Water-Leak Detector, A (Lee) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . June 61

## EQUIPMENT REVIEWS

Mo./Pg.
ADS "Atelier" T2 AM/FM Tuner . . . . . . . . . . . . . Nov. 84
Apple III Desktop Computer . . .
Apple II Microbuffer II Printer Interface

| Nov. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Jan. |
| 6 |

Jan. 86
Aug. 78
Axion Ramdisk 320 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . June 33
BBC Computer . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
Beaman Porter Power Text Word-Processing
System
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Jan. } & 62 \\ \text { April } & 51\end{array}$

## PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR MICRO'S



* Insurance Agency Management
* Medical Office Management
* Dental Office Management
* Property Management
* Legal Time Accounting
* Professional Time Accounting

Runs On CP/M, CP/M-86 \& MS-DOS

## UNIVAIR SYSTEMS

UNIVAIR INTERNATIONAL 9024 ST. CHARLES ROCK ROAD ST. LOUIS. MISSOURIU.S.A. 63114
(314) 426-1099

Dealers
Welcome

Cromemco C-10 Super Pak Computer Davong 5-Mb Winchester Hard Disk System
Eico Model 482 Dual-Trace Oscilloscope Epson HX-20 Portable Computer E/Z Associates LogicSim Logic Simulator Heath/Zenith H/Z-120 Desktop Computer Hewlett/Packard HP-75C Portable Computer
Hewlett-Packard Model 150 "Touch-Screen Computer
Information Unlimited Easywriter II Word-Processing System
JVC Model HR-C3U Portable VHS Video Cassette Recorder
JVC Telstar $49^{*}$ Monitor/Receiver
Kaypro II Portable Computer
Kioss Novabeam Model Two Projection TV
Koalapad Touch Tablet
Kyocera R-651 Stereo Receiver with MOSFET Power Output
Litetree Volkswriter Word-Processing System
Luxman Model RX-103 AM/FM Stereo Receiver
Magnavox Model FD1000SL Compact Dise Player
Marantz SR620CX AM/FM Stereo Receiver
Mark of the Unicorn Final Word Word-Processing System
MicroPro WordStar Word-Processing System.
Morrow Micro Decision Computer
NEC 25" Component Color TV
Northstar Advantage Desktop Computer
Radio Shack Hero-1 Robot
Radio Shack MC-10 Micro Color Computer Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100 Briefcase Computer
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 4 Computer.
Random House Electronic Thesaurus RCA Model 2023S 25" Color TV Receive RCA Model VJP900 Convertible VCR Sansui Model Z-5000 FM/AM Stereo 70-W/Channel Receiver

22

Jan. 62
Scott Model 458A Integrated Stereo Amplifier
Sears, Roebuck and Co. Component Color TV
Select Information Systems Select Word-Processing System
Simpson Model 454 Dual-Trace Oscilloscope
Soar Model ME-531 $31 / 2$-Digit Multimeter Sony Model XL-MC1 Moving Coil Cartridge Sony SMC-70 Microcomputer
Spectravideo Model SB-318
Personal Computer
. . . . . . .
Designer/Logic Simulator
Texas Instruments Speech Command Systems.
Timex/Sinclair T/S 2068 Color Computer Torch Microcomputer
Victor 9000 Desktop Computer.
Voice Machine Communications Voice
Input Module

Workslate Spreadsheet-Based Portable Computer.
Zenith System 3 Model SY1963W 19" Color TV Receiver

## FEATURES

Breaking Di
Jan 62
Jan. 62
July 62
June 79
Jan. 86
Jan. 83 Jan. 83
Aug. 60
May 51 Aug. 53 Oct. 76 Feb. 104 $\begin{array}{rr}\text { Feb. } & 104 \\ \text { Nov } & 80\end{array}$

May 20
(Ranada)
Computer Books

恠 Computer Network Maze, Part 2, The (Veit) . April 84 Computing Comfort and Efficiency,

Maximize Your (Solomon and Burawa) ..April 34
Crossed Signals Quiz (Roberts) .......... March 59
Data Storage in A Nutshell
(Solomon and Veit)
Ears for Your Computer (Teja)
Graphic Equalizer, Part 2, The Optimized (Gorin)
Hero I, Robotmate of the Month (Staff) HEX/ASCll Decimal Conversion Chart
(Solomon)

Nov. 35

How RAM Memory Drives Work (Anderton)

June 33
nterfacing with Parallel and Serial Ports, Matchmaker! Matchmaker! (Marx) Keyboard Encoding Schemes (Tenny) New Breed of Computer Products, A (Desposito)
Number Systems for Microcomputers
(Carlstrom)

Personal Fobots. The New Wave of (Staff) Peter Nero at the Computer Keyboard. Printers for Small Computers (Burawa) Protecting Your Computer From Power Line Disturbances (Stifter)
Robotic Arms (Solomon)
Smart Modem, Do You Need A (Desposito)
Super Chip for Next-Generation Personal
Computers, A (Zingale)
Teletext Experiments By Networks (Solomon)

Aug 95
Unix The Easy Way (Fiedler) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Sept 43

Video Connection, The (Trowbridge) ...... March 69

## DEPARTMENTS AND COLUMNS <br> Mo./Pg.

Computer Hardware (Solomon)
Preparing a Standard for Minifloppies ..... Jan. 12 Mixing and Matching Inputs/Outputs . . Adding a Video Monitor to Sinclair ZX81 in's a Long Haul Since Altair
Talking About Standards
Computer/Video Game Interference Hardware Tricks to Improve Usage The "Truly Portable" Sinclair/Timex Invisible Short Circuits in Digital Equipment
By Hook ${ }^{\prime}$ Crook, or Flip-Flop
Smatler is Better?
Computer Software (Veit)
Lotus 1-2-3 Word-Processing System ..... Jan. 20
Micro Mainframes Must Have
Humongous Memories .................. Feb. 32
Software for Mass Markets and Integrated Packages

March 35

The Latest CP/M Software and Hardware. Including CP/M-Plus

April 17
The Battle of the Disk Operating Systems . May 19
Where the UCSD P-System Fits
in the DOS War June 14
What Makes a DBMS Tick and What Kind Do you Need?
OX Listening (Hauser)
News of Stations and Programs Around the World
News of Stations and Programs Around the
World ....................................
News and Notes on Shortwave Stations and Programs
Editorial (Salsberg)
Royalty Is More Than Regal
Beyond Pac-Man
The Calculator Connection
Robot Shacks.
...Jan. 9

Sexism and the Computer
Mims the Word
Shades of de Gaulle
Friendly Computers
Compuphobia
AT\&T and the Seven Dwarfs
Soven Dwars . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Oct.
Future Speed Shock . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Nov.
The Year That Was . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Dec. 6
The Electronics Scientist (Mims)
Ultrasonic Sound/Polaroid Rangefinder/ LM3905 AP Note/Lower Supply
Voltages/Device Developments . . . . . . . June 84
Thermoelectric Modules/MF-10 Universal Active Filter .
Flat Panel Displays/A Tunable $60-\mathrm{Hz}$ Hum Filter

July 86

Homemade Electroscopes and Experimenting with a Geiger Counter . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Sept. 90
Visible-Light Laser Diodes/More About
Ulirasonics/A New Non-Volatile RAM ... Oct. 99
Optical Data Communications/An
Experimental Joystick Interface/A New Class of Semiconductors .... . . . . . . . . . . Nov. The World's First 16-Bit CMOS Microprocessor/ Experimenting With a Piezoelectric Speaker

English Broadcasts Audible in No. America (Hauser). Dec. 86
. ......... . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Jan. 10 July 95 Aug. 101
Entertainment Electronics (Feldman)
Better TV Pictures with Comb Filter ${ }^{\text {P }}$
Feb. 18
Two New Products Go A Step Beyying PCM.

April 20
Better Sound for VCRs with Beta Hi-Fi .... June 20
Are Those Digital Discs A.ll They're Cracked

$$
\text { Up to } \mathrm{Be} .
$$

July 28
Digital TV-How Soon? ..................... Sept. 85
A New Approach to Tape Azimuth Alignment

Oct. 30
Stereo TV-Is There a Better Way? . . . . . . . . Nov. 25
Experimenter's Corner (Mims)
Experimenting with Kodak's Disc Camera
Part 3. Radio Control \& Aerial Photography Jan. 28
Experimenting with a Low-Cost Fiber-Optic Link Feb. 113
Experimenting with VMOS Fower Transistors March 111
Solderless Breadboards for Experimenters . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . April 104
Experimenting with Electronic Flash Circuits.
... May 90
Programmer's Notebook (Keogh)
Designing Subroutines for A Board Game . . Feb. 72
How to Use Subroutines . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . March 100
Project of the Month (Mims)
A Multifunction VMOS Osciflator . . . . . . . . . Jan. Ja 113
A Photonic Door and Window
Intrusion Alarm . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
A Digitally Programmable VMOS Variable Resistor . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
Adjustable Threshold Temperature and
Light Alarms ......................... March 114 Light Alarms . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . April 109
Constructing a Two-Way Optoisolator ..... May 96
Solid-State Developments (Mims)
Keeping up with the Now

## Microprocessors

Jan. 82
Flash Analog/Digital Converters Come of Age

Feb. 110
New Peripheral Transforms Apple II into
A Computerized Oscilloscope ......... March 103
Personal Radiation Detectors ............ April 100
Introducing the Varistor.................................... 88

If you need information on outdated or rare equipment-a schematic, parts list, etc.-another reader might be able to assist. Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist. Computers \& Electronics, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For those who can help readers, please respond directly to them. They'll appreciate it. (Only those items regarding equipment not available from norma sources are published.)

Supreme, Inc. Model 655 oscilloscope. Need .5 mfd 1500 VDC capacitor and schematic. George Karastas, 3701 M. Aladin Ave., San Diego, CA 92111.

Atari CS-2600. Need schematic and specific information on the 1/O port. Paul Yoes, 245 Koy Rd., Bellville, TX 77418.

Crosley Radio Corp. U.S. Army racio receiver and transmitter \#3C-654A, Serial \#46716. Need repair manual, operations manual and schematic. Michael J. Cedeck, 2903 Gene Lane, Arlington, TX 76010.

Hallicrafters Model PC-210F radio. Need schematics. Narciso R. Villafane, Lemay 108 Ramey Base, Aguadilla, PR 00604.

Weston Model 983 oscilloscope. Need schematic and operation manual. Bill Allen, 35 Eagle St., Terryville, CT 06786.

Zenith Model G454IW Chromcolor II TV. Need schematic or service manual. C. G. Malseed, 331 Penny St., McKeesport, PA 15132.

General Electric Model \#GEL-740 radio. Need schematic, instructions, alignment information and service manual. Richard R. Eggergs, 191 N. Park Victoria Dr., Milpitas. CA 95035.

Craig Model 6408 videotape receiver. Need manual, parts list and schematic. T. Langley, 52 Sarles Lane, Pleasantville, NY 10570.

Hammarlund Model HQ100 receiver. Need manual parts list and schematic. T. Langley, 52 Sarles Lane, Plesantville, NY 10570.

Hickock Model OSK-4 teaching systems oscilloscope Model OSK-4. Need manual and schematic. Mark Abrams, 79 Nichol Ave., New Brunswick, NJ 08901.

Mercury Model 880 picture tube tester. Need instruction book. James E. Stewart, 1607R NE 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33305.

Prectsion Model ES-500A oscillograph. Need schematic and parts list and/or service manual. Jon M. Sobel, Box 7282, St. Petersburg, FL 33714.

Dumont Model TO-100 television camera. Need schematic and/or service manual. Gary Montgomery, 1011 Westwood Drive, Elkview, WV 25071.

Electrodata Co. Model AG-1 audio generator. Need schematic. R.H. Klapheke, 4113 Suntlower Dr., Louisville, KY 40216.

Conair Model 224 tube tester. Need CRT testing chart and adapter description(s). Jim Vassil, Box 4691, Redding, CA 96099.

Elco Model 625 tube tester. Need schematic and operating manual. John O. Tjebban, 5008 Will-O-Dean Rd., Raleigh, NC 27604.

Hallicrafters Model SX96 receiver. Need schematic, alignment data and operating manual. George Zintak, 8617 S. Karlov, Chicago, IL 60652.

Lafayette HA-800 Receiver. Need schematic and alignment manual. Robert W. Haicro, U.S. Army Element Alfsee, Box 2195, APO NY, NY 09224

Telequipment oscilloscope Model D61A. Need service manual or schematic. M. Repouic, Box 403, Boston, MA 64080.

General Electric Model M-81 receiver. Need schematic George Henley, 502 N. Armstrong, Pleasant Hill, MO 64080.

Texas instruments Model PHP 1700. Need accessories interface. Rovert Fein, 48 Pratt St., Allston, MA 02134

Educational microcomputer systems Model M68K Need schematics and documentation. Motorola Macsbug monitor. Need assembly language source listing. Joseph R. Stewart, 586 Plain St., Stoughton, MA 02072

RCA Model TMV-97-B, r.f. oscillator. Need schematic and other available information. Russ Sandman, 560 Forest Hills Blvd., Waverly, OH 45690.

Digicom Data Products Modem Model AC-312. Need manual and schematics. Harold Wright, 7144 Center St., Highland, CA 92346.

EMC Model 502. Need schematic and NTS construction manual and parts list. M.M. Zamir, Box 1253, NY, NY 10451.

Philco Model 37-640 multiband radio and Lear mode G511 phono and wire-recorder with model WC311A radio. Need schematics, service manuals and source of replacement parts. Mike Miller, Box 105, Bethel CT 06801.

Tennelec memory scan Model MS-1 monitor. Need schematic. Ernest Clark, R.D. 3, Box 426, Homer City, PA 15748.

Hallcrafters SX-4Z. Need schematic, parts list and operating manual. William F. Chapman, Lakeside Village, Wales, MA 01081.

Scott Model 99-C amplifier and Sinclair Model X-20 Class-D hi-fi amplifier. Need schematics. Patrick E. Chung, 11 Faulkner Avenue, Duhaney Park, P.A. Washington Blvd. Jamaica, West Indies.

YORX Model M2601 stereo. Need technical manual, schematic, or owner's manual. Roman Budek, 65 Dover Dr., Des Plaines, IL 60018.

Advent VB225 projection T.V. Need schematics and parts list. Waldo Senechal, 2727 Pacific 141, Highland, CA 92346.

Video Systems Corp. Model 2000 video terminal. Need schematic, operating manual and service data. Don Morar, 3663 Hipsiey Mill Road, Woodbine, MD 21797.

Mercury Model 204 tube tester. Need meter, charts and schematic. Philco 10 L43 T.V. Need schematic and picture tube 17DRP4. Tom Schenk, c/o Ed Knapstein, 105 Bradford LN, Madison, WI 53714.

Reaistic Model 150-A receiver. Need service manual and schematic. Jesus Pulgar, Box 11243, Santurce, PR 00910.

Precision Apparatus ES 500A oscilloscope. Power transformer needed. Vincent Werdein, 2517 Wehrile Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221.

Automatic Radio Phone Secretary Model TPS-3173. Need instruction manual and schematic. Gary Cook, Box 5, Centerville, MO 63633.

RCA Model 96K2 radio. Need schematic and parts list B. Murray, Route 1, Box 658, Capshaw Road, Harvest, AL 35749.

Analab dual trace scope Type 1120. Need any available information. Peter J. McManus, Box 38, Porter, ME 04068.

Micro-Q Z-80 based controller. Need schematic and operating manual. K.W. Keck, 9201 Hooker, Westminster, CO 80030 .

Elco VTVM Model 221. Waterman Products industrial and television pocketscope Model S-11-A. Precision Apparatus Co. Inc. tube tester Model 912, Serial No. 16479. Need owners or service manuals and tube charts. Edward Skirel, Wickham Ave., Box 339, Mattituck, NY 11952

Precision Apparatus Co. Series E-200 C signal generator. Need schematic, operating instructions and service manual. Rustan R. Crespo, 440 59th St., West New York, NJ 07093.


## Computerss:Electronics

| ADVERTISERS INDEX |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24,28 \\ & 56,57 \end{aligned}$ | Heath Co. . . . . . . . . . . . . . 49,51,53,55 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RS no. | ADVERTISER PAGE no. |  |  |
|  |  | 21 | Jameco Electronics . . . . . . . . . . . . . 106 |
|  |  | 22 | JDR Microdevices . . . . . . . . . . . 102-103 |
| 50 | Active Electronics . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 95 | 23 | J \& R Music World . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 87 |
| 3 | All Electronics Corp . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 97 |  |  |
|  | American Telephone \& Telegraph . . 63 |  |  |
| 35 | Apple Computer . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 32-33 | 20 | Leading Edge . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Cover 4 |
| 15 | Army National Guard . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 41 |  |  |
| 55 | Artec . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 94 |  |  |
| 9 | Atari . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 6-7 | 48 | 3M Company. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 59 |
|  |  | 30 | Maxell . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Cover 2 |
|  |  | 31 | McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. . . . . . . . . . . 89 |
|  | C \& D Electronics . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 93 |  | Memtek Products . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 11 |
|  | Classified Advertising . . . . . . . . 107-116 | 34 | Micro-Ware Distributing . . . . . . . . . . . 93 |
|  | Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc. $26-29$ |  | Ma-Ware Distruting |
| 29 | Commodore Computer . . . . . . . . . . . 15 |  | Netronics, R \& D Ltd. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 97 |
| 19 | Communications Electronics . . . . . . . . 65 | 17 | New Horizons . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 |
| 60 | CompuServe . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 13 |  | NRI Schools . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 16-19 |
| 37 | Computer Discount of America . . . . . 91 |  |  |
| 11 | Computer Mail Order . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 72 |  |  |
|  |  |  | Radio Shack . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 37.101 |
| 14 | Digi-Key Corp. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 98-99 |  |  |
|  |  |  | Scientific Systems ................. . . 92 |
| 33 | Electronics International . . . . . . . . . . . 90 | 36 | Sintec Co............................ . . 91 |
| 51 | Electronic Specialist . . . . . . . . . . . . . 90 |  |  |
| 52 | Electronic Warehouse . . . . . . . . . . . . . 67 |  |  |
|  |  | 39 | Tab Books . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 21 |
|  |  | 42 | Tam's Inc. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 92 |
|  | Fuji SVEA . ......................... . . 5 |  | Tektronix .................... . . . . . Cover 3 |
|  |  |  | Timex . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 3 |
| 46 | Global Specialties . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 89 |  |  |
|  | Grantham College of Engineering . . . 23 | 79 | nivair Inc |

Here are the boards, assembly instructions and parts you need. . . plus full back-up service from Netronics!

Complete instructions show you how to build an IBM PC compatible that can run ANY-not just "popular"-IBM-PC programs!
Motherboard functionally duplicates IBM-PC...fealures $1 \mathrm{BM}-\mathrm{PC}$ compatible BIOS ROM plus five empty sockets for ROMs of your choice. Sockets will accept 1BM-PC PROMs or other PROMs.
instructions include step-by-step procedure for transfe be mailed away for ROM duplication.
Board kits include printed curcuit board, some hard-to-get parts, and detailed assembly instructions. Complete kits include printed circuit boards, all parts, and detailed assembly instructions.
Manuals oniy, $\$ 5.00$ per kit
IBM-PC Compatible 16-bit Motherboard with IBM com patible BIOS ROM- $\square$ Board kit, \$89.95/ $\square$ Complete kit, add $\$ 140.00$
IBM-PC Compatible Keyboard in cabinet (wired \& lested), \$229.95
64k/256k Memory with serial port with DB- 25 connector $\square$ Board kit ( 64 k ), \$39.95/ Complete kit ( 64 k ), add $\$ 75.00$ Each additional 64 k block (to 256 k ), ad 75.00

Four Drive Disk Controller with hard disk SASI interface, parallel printer port, clock/calendar- $\square$ Board kit, $\$ 69.95 / \square$ Parts for Four Drive Disk Controller, add $\$ 130.00 / \square$ Parts for Parallel Printer Port, add $\$ 30.00 /$ $\$ 50.00 / \square$ All 4 functions wired and tested, $\$ 329.95$. JBM-PC Compatible Color Board (or B\&W) - $\square$ Boar kit with ROM, \$89.95/ $\square$ Wired and tested, \$299.95. Printer/Spooler Board with 64k buffer, clock calendar, parallel printer ports- $\square$ Board kit with ROM, \$49.95
Modem Board, 300 BPS, direct connect/originate/auto ialrauto answer plus 2 serial ports- $\square$ Board kit with telephone company connectors, \$49.95
Power Supply $\square$ Complete kit, \$179.95/ $\square$ Extra powe for hard disk option, add $\$ 20.00$
Cabinet for PC, steel with brushed aluminum fron panel and simulated oak cover, $\$ 199.95$
51/4" Disk Drive, DSDD (wired \& tested), \$269.95 $\square 10$ Megabyte Hard Disk with controller \& software wired \& tested), \$1295.50
Verronics offers complete service department to customers
TERMINALS
(Terminals require ASCII keyboard and power supply.) $\square$ Power Transformer for either terminal, $\$ 9.95$
SmartVid Deluxe Terminal, 80 characters by 24 lines, mi croprocessor controlled with editing, reverse video and more- $\square$ Board kit (includes board, character generator, video controller, 2 k system ROM), $\$ 99.95 / \square$ Complete kit, add $\$ 100.00$
FastVid Deluxe Terminal, 64 or 32 characters $x 16$ lines, baud rate to 19 kilobaud- $\square$ Board kit (includes controller, character generator, and PROM), \$49.95/ $\square$ Complete kit, add $\$ 50.00$

## SPEECH

Electric Mouth Apple/S-100 Speech Board, with National NSC Digitalker speech chip- $\square$ Apple/ $\square$ S-100 Piease check your choice.)/ $\square$ Board kit (with Digitalker and 150 word vocabulary set), $\$ 69.95 / \square$ Complete kit, add $\$ 30.00 / \square$ 2nd Word Set (150 words), add $\$ 39.95$
SpeakEasy Universad Talking Board, operates with computers and terminals or in the stand-alone mode. Uses same power supply as terminals (see above). $\square$ Board kit (includes VORTRAX speech chip and system ROM), $\$ 89.95 / \square$ Complete kit, add $\$ 60.00 / \square$ Cabinet, add
S. 100 DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

16k/64k RAM Board uses popular $4116 \mathrm{chips}-\square$ Board it (includes 8202 controller), $\$ 69.95 / \square$ Complete ki l6k), add $\$ 79.95 / \square$ Each additional 16 k , add $\$ 50.00$

ELF II BEGINNER'S PAK
ELF II is a complete 256 byte, fully expandable learning computer with excellent documentation that explains hardware and software fundamentals. Learn to program in machine language! Learn the essence of how all computers operate and "think"! If you can afford to think about an IBM-PC or IBM-PC compatible, you can't afford not to have an ELF 11 beginner's pak! $\square$ Complete kit, \$139.95
USE YOUR CREDIT CARD! CALL TOLL FREE 1.800. 243.7428 (In Connecticut call 203-354.9375)

To order by mail, check boxes above for products you desire. Mail entire ad with remittance to:
Netronics R \& D, Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776 Total enclosed \$ $\qquad$ (Conn. res. add tax) $\square$ Visa $\square$ MasterCard Acct. $\#$
Exp Date
Signature
Print
Name
ddres
City
State
Zip



# Get the most from your SINCLAIR or Timex Sinclair with these practical books from Sync! 



The ZX81 Companion<br>by Bob Maunder

The ZX81 Companion follows the same format as the very popular ZX80 Companion, and assists the ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000 user in four applications areas: graphics, information retrieval, education and games. This practical guide contains scores of fully documented short routines plus complete programs and a disassembled listing of the ZX81 ROM Monitor. "Thoughtfully written, detailed, and illustrated with meaningful programs." -MUSE
51/2"x ${ }^{\prime \prime}{ }^{\prime \prime}$,Softbound. \#17P \$9.95(\$2.00)



Getting Acquainted With Your ZX81
by Tim Hartnell
This informative volume for the new ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000 user contains more than 80 programs to help the reader get the most from his Sinclair computer. Game programs include Checkers, Alien Imploders, Blastermind, Moon Lander, Breakout, Star Burst and Derby Day. The book also shows programs for cascading sine waves, plotting graphs and tables, data sorting, equation solving, plus the use of PLOT, SCROLL, PRINT, TAB, PEEK, POKE and much more!
$51 / 2^{\prime \prime} \times 8^{\prime \prime}$, Softbound. \#15Y \$9.95(\$2.00)


The Gateway Guide to the ZX81 and ZX80 by Mark Charlton

The Gateway Guide is a practical programming manual for the beginner that furnishes over 70 fully documented programs. The majority of the programs have been written for easy conversion from machine to machine (ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000, 4K ZX80 or 1K ZX80). The Gateway Guide describes each function and statement, illustrates it with a demonstration routine or program, and combines it with previously discussed material to help you understand your computer.
$51 / 2^{\prime \prime} \times 8^{\prime \prime}$, Softbound. \#160\$9.95(\$2.00)

## Computers for Kids (Sinclair Edition) by Sally Larsen

> This new edition of Computers for Kids is written specifically to introduce children aged 8 to 13 to the ZX81 or Timex Sinclair 1000. The book requires no previous knowledge of algebra, variables or computers, and it enables a youngster to program a Sinclair in less than an hour. There's also a section for parents and teachers. "Computers for Kids is the best material available for introducing students to their new computer."
> -Donald T. Piele, Professor of Mathematics, University of Wisconsin-Parkside.
> 81/2'1 $\times 11^{\prime \prime}$, Softbound. \# $12 \mathrm{~S} \$ 5.95$ (\$1.00)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

Please send books listed below:

| Item No. | Qty. | Price Each | (P\&H) | Total Price |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | | Postage and handling charges appear |
| :--- |
| in parentheses ( inext to price of |
| Dook |

$\square$ ENCLOSEDIS $\$$ $\qquad$ CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.
$\square$ CHARGE MY: $\square$ American Express $\square$ Visa $\square$ MasterCard Card No $\qquad$ Exp. Date
Signature
Print Name
Address
City/State/Zip
$\square$ Check here for FREE Creative Computing Catalog.

# WHY DO SMART BUILDERS SHOP THE SHACK? 

## High Quality!

No Minimum Order!
No Mail-Order Delays!

Replacement Transistors

| Type |  |  | Cat. No. |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| EN1305 | PNP | $276-2007$ | 1.19 |
| MPS222A | NPN | $276-2009$ | .79 |
| PN2484 | PNP | $276-2010$ | .89 |
| MPS3904 | NPN | $276-2016$ | .69 |
| TIP31 | NPN | $276-2017$ | .99 |
| TIP3055 | NPN | $276-2020$ | 1.59 |
| MPS2907 | PNP | $276-2023$ | .79 |
| MJE34 | PNP | $276-2027$ | 1.49 |
| 2N3053 | NPN | $276-2030$ | .89 |
| MPS3638 | PNP | $276-2032$ | .79 |
| TIP120 | NPN | $276-2068$ | 1.29 |
| 2N3055 | NPN | $276-2041$ | 1.99 |
| MJ2955 | PNP | $276-2043$ | 2.19 |
| 2N4124 | NPN | $276-2057$ | .59 |
| 2N4401 | NPN | $276-2058$ | .59 |
| MPSA06 | NPN | $276-2059$ | .59 |
| MPSA13 | NPN | $276-2060$ | .59 |
| MPSA42 | NPN | $276-2061$ | .69 |
| MU4891 | UJT | $276-2029$ | .99 |
| 2SD313 | NPN | $276-2048$ | 1.79 |
| 2SC945 | NPN | $276-2051$ | .79 |
| 2SC1308 | NPN | $276-2055$ | 7.95 |
| 2N3819 | N-FET | $276-2035$ | .99 |
| MPF102 | NFET | $276-2062$ | .99 |

4000-Series CMOS ICs
With Pin-Out and Specs

| Type | Cat. No. | Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4001 | $276-2401$ | .79 |
| 4011 | $276-2411$ | .79 |
| 4013 | $276-2413$ | .99 |
| 4017 | $276-2417$ | 1.49 |
| 4023 | $276-2423$ | .99 |
| 4049 | $276-2449$ | .99 |
| 4066 | $276-2466$ | .99 |

TTL Digital ICs
With Pin-Out and Specs

| Type | Cat. No. | Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7400 | $276-1801$ | .59 |
| 7404 | $276-1802$ | .79 |
| 7408 | $276-1822$ | .79 |
| 7447 | $276-1805$ | 1.19 |
| 7490 | $276-1808$ | .89 |

## Operational Amplifiers

| Type |  | Cat. No. | Each |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| 741 | (Single) | $276-007$ | .79 |
| MC1458 | (Dual) | $276-038$ | .99 |
| LM324 | (Quad) | $276-1711$ | 1.29 |
| TL082 | (Dual) | $276-1715$ | 1.89 |
| TL084 | (Quad) | $276-1714$ | 2.99 |
| LM3900 | (Quad) | $276-1713$ | 1.39 |
| LM339 | (Quad) | $276-1712$ | 1.49 |

## Audio Power Amplifiers

| Type | Cat. No. | Each |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LM383/TDA2002 | $276-703$ | 3.19 |
| LM386 | $276-1731$ | 1.09 |
| TA7205AP | $276-705$ | 2.99 |
| LM380 | $276-706$ | 1.59 |

## Voltage Regulator ICs

| Type | Adjustable | Cat. No. | Each |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| LM723 | 0 10 40 VDC | $276-1740$ | .89 |
| LM317T | 1.2 to 37 VDC | $276-1778$ | 2.79 |
| Type Fixed Output Cat. No. Each <br> 7805 +5 VDC $276-1770$ 1.59 <br> 7812 +12 VDC $276-1771$ 1.59 <br> 7815 +15 VDC $276-1772$ 1.59 <br> 7905 $-5 V D C$ $276-1773$ 1.59 <br> 7912 -12 VDC $276-1774$ 1.59 |  |  |  |$.$

Computer Connectors

| Type | Positions | Cat. No. | Each |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ID Card Edge | 34 | $276-1564$ | 4.95 |
| ID Card Edge | 50 | $276-1566$ | 4.95 |
| Card-Edge Socket | 44 | $276-1551$ | 2.99 |
| ID D-Sub Male | 25 | $276-1559$ | 4.99 |
| ID D-Sub Female | 25 | $276-1565$ | 4.99 |
| Solder D-Sub Male | 25 | $276-1547$ | 2.99 |
| Solder D-Sub | 25 | $276-1548$ | 3.99 |
| Female <br> Hood | - | $276-1549$ | 1.99 |

Power Transformers
120VAC Primaries

| Type | Volts | Current | Cat. No. | Each |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mini | 6.3 | 300 mA | $273-1384$ | 2.59 |
| Mini | 12.0 | 300 mA | $273-1385$ | 2.79 |
| Mini | 24.0 | 300 mA | $273-1386$ | 2.99 |
| Mini | 12.0 | CT 450 mA | $273-1365$ | 3.59 |
| Mini | 24.0 | CT 450 mA | $273-1366$ | 3.99 |
| Std. | 6.3 | 1.2 A | $273-050$ | 3.79 |
| Std. | 12.6 CT | 1.2 A | $273-1505$ | 3.99 |
| Std. | 25.2 | 1.2 A | $273-1480$ | 4.39 |
| H-D | 12.6 CT | 3.0 A | $273-1511$ | 5.99 |
| H-D | 25.2 CT | 2.0 A | $273-1512$ | 6.29 |
| H-D | 18.0 CT | 2.0 A | $273-1515$ | 6.99 |

## Tantalum Capacitors

- 20\% Tolerance
- Standard IC Pin Spacing

| $\mu \mathrm{F}$ | WVDC | Cat. No. | Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.1 | 35 | $272-1432$ | .49 |
| 0.47 | 35 | $272-1433$ | .49 |
| 1.0 | 35 | $272-1434$ | .49 |
| 2.2 | 35 | $272-1435$ | .59 |
| 10 | 16 | $272-1436$ | .69 |
| 22 | 16 | $272-1437$ | .79 |

## Special-Purpose ICs Voice Synthesizer Set



SPO256 Speech Processor. The easy, low-cost way to get into "solid-state" talk! NMOS LSI device uses a stored program to synthesize speech or complex sounds. It operates with a few simple support parts, or use the SPR 16 Serial Speech ROM, included, for microcomputer interfacing. SPR16 contains 32 "talking clock" statments, three melodies. With data, circuit examples. Requires 3.12 MHz clock crystal-order through your local Shack. 276-1783

Set 12.95

## Dual Switched Filter

NEW! 799


Capacitors Not Required
MF10. Versatile CMOS building block for active fil-ters-eliminates the need for expensive, closetolerance parts. High performance, yet very easy to use. Requires only six resistors and 150 kHz clock or a 4th order, 1 kHz Butterworth low-pass. A com plete filter for a full-duplex 300 -baud modem needs only two MF10s, 15 resistors, clock and $\pm 5 \mathrm{VDC}$ ! Center frequencies up to 20 kHz . Clock to center frequency ratio accuracy: $6 \%$. Single or split supply. With data. For more information, see article by
Forrest Mims III, page 86, July "Computers \& Electronics': 276-2329

1/4-Watt, 5\% Resistors $39^{\text {c }}$

| Ohms | Cat. No. |
| :--- | :---: |
| 10 | $271-1301$ |
| 100 | $271-1311$ |
| 150 | $271-1312$ |
| 220 | $271-1313$ |
| 270 | 2711314 |
| 330 | $271-1315$ |
| 470 | $271-1317$ |
| 1 k | $271-1321$ |
| 1.8 k | $271-1324$ |
| 2.2 k | $271-1325$ |
| 3.3 k | $271-1328$ |
| 4.7 k | 2711330 |
| 6.8 k | $271-1333$ |


| Ohms | Cat. No. |
| :--- | :---: |
| 10 k | $271-1335$ |
| 15 k | $271-1337$ |
| 22 k | $271-1339$ |
| 27 k | $271-1340$ |
| 33 k | $271-1341$ |
| 47 k | $271-1342$ |
| 68 k | $271-1345$ |
| 100 k | $271-1347$ |
| 220 k | $271-1350$ |
| 470 k | $271-1354$ |
| 1 meg | $271-1356$ |
| 10 meg | $271-1365$ |
| - | - |

## Miniature PC-Mount Pots

1/8-Watt, Horizontal-Mount

| Ohms | Cat. No. | Each |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $1 k$ | $271-333$ | 49 |
| $10 k$ | $271-335$ | 49 |
| $25 k$ | $271-336$ | 49 |
| $100 k$ | $271-338$ | 49 |
| $500 k$ | $271-339$ | 49 |

1/4-Watt, Vertical-Mount

| Ohms | Cat. No. | Each |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 500 | $271-226$ | .59 |
| $1 k$ | $271-227$ | .59 |
| $5 k$ | $271-217$ | .59 |
| $10 k$ | $271-218$ | .59 |
| $50 k$ | $271-219$ | .59 |
| $100 k$ | $271-220$ | .59 |
| $500 k$ | $271-221$ | .59 |
| 1 meg | $271-229$ | .59 |

Miniature 4PDT Relay
469
Switches up to four circuits! For PC or socket mounting. 120 VAC coil. $1^{3 / 8} \times 1^{1 / 8} \times 13 / 16^{1}$. 275-214
4.69

## Illuminated Switch

SPDT Push-On/Push-Off. 3
amps at 120VAC. Built-in $12-$
495
volt, AC/DC lamp. Mounts in
1/2"-dia. hole. 275-676 . . . 4.95

## 4ennen



## Learn Robotics

Fully illustrated and written in everyday language, this 256-page book covers everything from single-loop systems to complex robots used in industry. Learn how electronics can help increase productivity.
62-1387
2.95

## Sale! 27-Range Multitester

## Save <br> \$5 <br> Reg. 34.95 2995

Reduced 14\% Measures 0 to 1000 volts, AC and DC. 0 to 10 amps DC current in five ranges. Resistance to 10 me gohms. Decibels: -10 to +62 . 30,000 ohms per volt sensitivity. 61/4 $\times$ $4^{1 / 2} \times 2^{3 / 4^{\prime \prime}}$. With test leads and manual. Batteries extra.
22-203


Big 4" Meter

## 

| 2101 | $256 \times 4$ | (450ns) | ${ }^{1} .95$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5101 | $256 \times 4$ | (450ns) (cmos) | 2.95 |
| 2102-1 | 1024 $\times 1$ | (450ns) | . 89 |
| 2102L-4 | $1024 \times 1$ | (450ns) (LP) | . 99 |
| 2102L-2 | $1024 \times 1$ | (250ns) (LP) | 4.49 |
| 2111 | $256 \times 4$ | (450ns) | 2.49 |
| 2112 | $256 \times 4$ | (450ns) | 2.99 |
| 2114 | 1024 $\times 4$ | (450ns) | 8/9.95 |
| 2114-25 | $1024 \times 4$ | (250ns) | 8/10.95 |
| 2114L-4 | 1024 * 4 | (450ns) (LP) | 8/12.95 |
| 2114L-3 | $1024 \times 4$ | (300ns) (LP) | 9/13.45 |
| 2114L-2 | 1024 $\times 4$ | (200ns) (LP) | P/43.95 |
| 2147 | 4096 $\times 1$ | (55ns) | 4.95 |
| TMS4044-4 | $4096 \times 1$ | (450ns) | 3.49 |
| TMS4044-3 | $4096 \times 1$ | (300ns) | 3.99 |
| TMS4044-2 | $4096 \times$ | (200ns) | A. 49 |
| MK4118 | $1024 \times 8$ | (250ns) | 9.95 |
| TMM2016-200 | 2048 $\times 8$ | (200ns) | 4.15 |
| TMM2016-150 | 2048 \% ${ }^{\text {P }}$ | (150ns) | 4.95 |
| TMM2016-100 | $2048 \times 8$ | (100ns) | 6.15 |
| HM61.16-4 | $2048 \times 8$ | (200ns) (cmos) | 4.75 |
| HM6116-3 | $2048 \times 8$ | (153ns) (cmos) | 4.95 |
| HM6116-2 | $2048 \times 8$ | (120ns) (cmos) | 8.95 |
| HM6116LP-4 | $2048 \times 8$ | (200ns) (cmos)(LP) | 5.95 |
| HM6116LP-3 | $2048 \times 8$ | (150ns) (cmos)(LP) | 6.95 |
| HM6116LP-2 | $2048 \times 8$ | (120ns) (cmos)(l.P) | ${ }^{1} 0.95$ |
| Z-6132 | $4096 \times 8$ | (300ns) (Catal) | 34.95 |

## DYNAMIC RAMS

## TMS4027 UPD411 MM5280 MK4 108 MK4108 MM5298 4116-300 4116-250 $4116-200$ $4116-150$ $4116-150$ $4116-120$ $4116-120$ 2118 <br> 4164-200 4164-150

 $\begin{array}{ll}4096 \times 1 & (250 n s) \\ 4096: 1 & (300 n s)\end{array}$ $4096 \times 1$ (300ns) $8192 \times 1$ (200ns) $8192 \times 1$ (250ns) $16384 \times 1$ (300ns) $16384 \times 1$ ( 250 ns ) $16384 \times 1$ (200ns) $16384 \times 1$ (150ns $16384 \times 1$ (150ns $16384 \times 1$ (150ns) (5v $65536 \times 1 \quad(200 \mathrm{rs})(5 v)$ $5 \mathrm{~V}=$ single 5 volf supply| EPROMS |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1702 | $256 \times 8$ | (1us) | 4.50 |
| 2708 | $1024 \times 8$ | (450ns) | 3.95 |
| 2758 | 1024 $=8$ | (450ns) (5v). | 5.95 |
| 2716 | $2048 \times 8$ | (450ns) (5v) | 3.95 |
| 2716-1 | $2048 \times 8$ | (350ns) (5v) | 5.95 |
| TMS2516 | $2048 \times 8$ | (450ns) (5v) | 5.50 |
| TMS2716 | $2048 \times 8$ | (450ns) | 7.95 |
| TMS2532 | 4096 $\times 8$ | (450ns) (5v) | 5.95 |
| 2732 | $4096 \times 8$ | (450ns) (5v) | 4.95 |
| 2732-250 | $4096 \times 8$ | (250ns) (5v) | 8.95 |
| 2732-200 | $4096 \times 8$ | (200ns) (5v) | -1.95 |
| 2764 | $8192 \times 8$ | (450ns) (5v) | 9.95 |
| 2764-250 | $8192 \times 8$ | (250ns) (5y) | -4.95 |
| 2764-200 | $8192 \times 8$ | (200ns) (5v) | 24.95 |
| TMS2564 | $8192 \times 8$ | (450ns) (5v) | 17.95 |
| MC68764 | $8192 \times 8$ | (450ns) (5v)(24 pin) | 39.95 |
| 27128 | $16384 \times 8$ | Call | Cal? |
| $5 v=$ Single 5 Volt Supply |  |  |  |
| EPROM ERASERS |  |  |  |
|  | Timer | CapacityChipIntensity <br> $\left(\omega W / \mathrm{Cm}^{2}\right)$ |  |
| PE-14 |  | $6 \quad 5.200$ | 83.00 |
| PE-14T | X | 65 5,200 | 119.00 |
| PE-24T | $x$ | $9 \quad 6,700$ | 175.00 |
| PL-265T | $x$ | 20 6,700 | 255.00 |
| PR-125T | X | 16 15,000 | 349.00 |
| PR-320 | $x$ | $32 \quad 15.000$ | 595.00 |

## Z-80



## $\underset{32.76 \mathrm{kh7}}{\text { CRYSTALS }}$

| 8000 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| ${ }_{8035}^{8039}$ | ${ }_{\substack{5.95 \\ 6.95}}$ |
| Rins-8060 | ${ }^{17.95}$ |
| ins:8073 | 24.95 |
| Ros0 |  |
| ${ }_{\text {8085 }} 80.2$ | ${ }_{\text {, }}^{1.959}$ |
| ${ }_{8086}$ | 95 |
| ${ }^{\text {8087 }}$ | call |
| ${ }_{\text {80888 }}^{8089}$ | ${ }^{39.95}$ |
| ${ }^{8089}$ |  |
| ${ }_{\substack{8 \\ 8.155 \\ 8,55-2}}^{\text {¢ }}$ | ${ }_{7}^{6.95}$ |
| ${ }_{8156}$ | 6.95 |
| ${ }^{185}$ | ${ }^{29.95}$ |
| ${ }_{8}^{81855} \mathbf{8}$ | 39995 |
|  | - ${ }^{34,955}$ |
|  | 24.95 |

## 

6800

\author{
6800
6802
6808
6809
6809
6810
6820
6821
6828
6840
6843
6844
6845
6847
6850
6852
6860
6862
6875
6880
6883

6804 <br> | 6800 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 68800 | 10.95 |
| 68802 | 22.25 |
| 58B09E | 29.95 |
| 68809 | 29.95 |
| 58810 | 6.95 |
| 68821 | 6.95 |
| 68845 | 19.95 |
| 68850 | 5.95 |
| $68 \mathrm{B00}=2 \mathrm{MHZ}$ |  |



| UARTS |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| AY3-1014 | 6.95 |
| AY5-1013 | 3.95 |
| AY3-1015 | 6.95 |
| PT1472 | 9.95 |
| TR1602 | 3.95 |
| 2350 | 9.95 |
| 2651 | 8.95 |
| TMS6014 | 5.95 |
| IM6402 | 7.95 |
| IM6403 | 8.95 |
| INS8250 | 10.95 |
| GENERATORS |  |
| BIT-RATE |  |
| MC14411 | 11.95 |
| BR1941 | 11.95 |
| A702 | 12.95 |
| COM5016 | 16.95 |
| COM8:16 | 10.95 |
| MM5307 | 10.95 |
| FUNCTION |  |
| MC4024 | 3.95 |
| LM566 | 1.49 |
| XR2206 | 3.75 |
| B038 | 3.95 |

74LS00

74LS00<br>74LSOO 74 LS 0 $\begin{array}{lrr}74 L S 02 & 25 & 74 \mathrm{LS} 175\end{array}$ $74 \mathrm{LSO3} \quad 25 \quad 74 \mathrm{LS181}$ 74 LS 05 74LS08 74LSO9 2974 LS 192 74LS 193 74LS 194 74LS 196 74LS221 74LS241 74LS243 74LS245 74LS248 74LS249 74 LS 253 74LS258 74LS260 74LS273 74LS279 74LS280 $74 L S 290$

$74 L S 293$ 74LS295 74LS299 74LS324 74LS352 74LS363 74LS365 74LS367 74LS368 74LS374 74LS378 74LS379 74LS386 74LS390 74LS395 74LS 133 74LS136 $74 L S 137$
$74 L S 138$ 74LS
74LS145
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
74 LS 155
$74 L S 156$
74 LS 157
74LS157
74LS158
74LS160
$7_{4}{ }^{4} L_{S 161}$
$7^{7} L_{5162}$
74LS163
74LS164

| 74LS165 | .69 |
| :--- | ---: |
| 74 LS |  |


| 74 LS166 | 1.95 |
| :--- | ---: |

$\begin{array}{lll}74 L S 168 & 1.75 & \text { 81LS998 }\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llll}74 \text { LS169 } & 1.75 & 25 L S 2521 & 2.8\end{array}$


## VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3
please use your customer number when ordering TERMS: For shipping include $\$ 2$ tor UPS Ground or $\mathbf{S 3}$ for UPS Ble abel Alr. liome over 5 pounde require addiluonal chipping charge Forcign orders, Include sutilelent amount tor shipping. There ha 51 nummum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6 \%\%\% Sale Iax. Oiher Callornis realdento add 6\% Sales Tax. We reserve th tahl to subsillute manulacturer. Not responsible for lypographic
 bent any compelitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

## $2114 \mathrm{cms} 8 / 89^{985} \quad 2114 \mathrm{~mm}$ 8/510 ${ }^{95}$

| 7400 | 19 | 74132 | 45 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7401 | 19 | 74136 | . 50 |
| 7402 | . 19 | 74141 | . 65 |
| 7403 | . 19 | 74142 | 2.95 |
| 7404 | . 19 | 74143 | 2.95 |
| 7405 | . 25 | 74145 | . 60 |
| 7406 | . 29 | 74147 | 1.75 |
| 7407 | . 29 | 74148 | 1.20 |
| 7408 | . 24 | 74150 | 1.35 |
| 7409 | . 19 | 74151 | . 55 |
| 7410 | . 19 | 74152 | . 65 |
| 7411 | . 25 | 74153 | . 55 |
| 7412 | . 30 | 74154 | 1.25 |
| 7413 | . 35 | 74155 | . 75 |
| 7414 | 49 | 74156 | . 65 |
| 7416 | . 25 | 74157 | . 55 |
| 7417 | . 25 | 74159 | 1.65 |
| 7420 | . 19 | 74160 | . 85 |
| 7421 | . 35 | 74161 | . 69 |
| 7422 | . 35 | 74162 | 85 |
| 7423 | . 29 | 74163 | . 69 |
| 7425 | . 29 | 74164 | . 85 |
| 7426 | . 29 | 74165 | . 85 |
| 7427 | . 29 | 74166 | 1.00 |
| 7428 | . 45 | 74167 | 2.95 |
| 7430 | . 19 | 74170 | 1.65 |
| 7432 | . 29 | 74172 | 5.95 |
| 7433 | . 45 | 74173 | 75 |
| 7437 | :29 | 74174 | . 89 |
| 7438 | . 29 | 74175 | 89 |
| 7440 | . 19 | 74176 | . 89 |
| 7442 | . 49 | 74177 | . 75 |
| 7443 | . 65 | 74178 | 1.15 |
| 7444 | . 69 | 74179 | 1.75 |
| 7445 | . 69 | 74180 | . 75 |
| 7446 | . 69 | 74181 | 2.25 |
| 7447 | . 69 | 74182 | . 75 |
| 7448 | . 69 | 74184 | 2.00 |
| 7450 | . 19 | 74185 | 2.00 |
| 7451 | . 23 | 74190 | 1.15 |
| 7453 | . 23 | 74191 | 1.15 |
| 7454 | . 23 | 74192 | 79 |
| 7460 | . 23 | 74193 | 79 |
| 7470 | . 35 | 74194 | . 85 |
| 7472 | . 29 | 74195 | . 85 |
| 7473 | . 34 | 74196 | . 79 |
| 7474 | . 33 | 74197 | . 75 |
| 7475 | . 45 | 74198 | 1.35 |
| 7476 | . 35 | 74199 | 1.35 |
| 7480 | . 59 | 74221 | 1.35 |
| 7481 | 1.10 | 74246 | 1.35 |
| 7482 | . 95 | 74247 | 1.25 |
| 7483 | . 50 | 74248 | 1.85 |
| 7485 | . 59 | 74249 | 1.95 |
| 7486 | . 35 | 74251 | 75 |
| 7489 | 2.15 | 74259 | 2.25 |
| 7490 | . 35 | 74265 | 1.35 |
| 7491 | . 40 | 74273 | 1.95 |
| 7492 | . 50 | 74276 | 1.25 |
| 7493 | . 35 | 74279 | 75 |
| 7494 | . 65 | 74283 | 2.00 |
| 7495 | . 55 | 74284 | 3.75 |
| 7496 | 70 | 74285 | 3.75 |
| 7497 | 2.75 | 74290 | . 95 |
| 74100 | 1.75 | 74293 | . 75 |
| 74107 | . 30 | 74298 | 85 |
| 74109 | . 45 | 74351 | 2.25 |
| 74110 | 45 | 74365 | . 65 |
| 74111 | . 55 | 74366 | . 65 |
| 74116 | 1.55 | 74367 | . 65 |
| 74120 | 1.20 | 74368 | . 65 |
| 74121 | 29 | 74376 | 2.20 |
| 74122 | . 45 | 74390 | 1.75 |
| 74123 | . 49 | 74393 | 1.35 |
| 74125 | 45 | 74425 | 3.15 |
| 74126 | 45 | 74426 | . 85 |
| 74128 | 55 | 74490 | 2.55 |

LINEAR

|  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  |
| :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |


| CA 3023 | 2.75 | CA 3082 | 1.65 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CA 3039 | -1.29 | CA 3083 | 1.55 |
| CA 3046 | 1.25 | CA 3086 | 80 |
| CA 3059 | 2.90 | CA 3089 | 2.99 |
| CA 3060 | 2.90 | CA 3096 | 3.49 |
| CA 3065 | 1.75 | CA 3130 | 1.30 |
| CA 3080 | 1.10 | CA 3140 | 1.15 |
| CA 3081 | 1.65 | CA 3146 | 1.85 |
| CA $3160 \quad 1.19$ |  |  |  |
| $T 1$ |  |  |  |
| TL494 | 4.20 | 75365 | 1.95 |
| TL496 | 1.65 | 75450 | 59 |
| TL497 | 3.25 | 75451 | 39 |
| 75107 | 1.49 | 75452 | 39 |
| 75110 | 1.95 | 75453 | 39 |
| 75150 | 1.95 | 75454 | . 39 |
| 75154 | 1.95 | 75491 | 79 |
| 75188 | 1.25 | 75492 | 79 |
| 75189 | 1.25 | 75493 | 89 |
| 75494 . 89 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| TL071 | . 79 | TL084 | 2.19 |
| TL072 | 1.19 | LF347 | 2.19 |
| TL074 | 2.19 | LF351 | . 60 |
| TLO81 | . 79 | LF353 | 1.00 |
| TLO82 | 1.19 | LF355 | 1.10 |
| TLOB3 | 1.19 | LF356 | 1.10 |
| LF357 1.40 |  |  |  |

## VOLTAGE

 REGULATORS| 7805 T | 75 | 7905 T | 85 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 78MOSC | . 35 | 7908 T | . 85 |
| 7808 T | . 75 | 7912T | 85 |
| 7812T | . 75 | 7915 T | 85 |
| 7815T | . 75 | 7924 T | . 85 |
| 7824 T | . 75 | 7905K | 1.49 |
| 7805K | 1.39 | 7912K | 1.49 |
| 7812K | 1.39 | 7915K | 1.49 |
| 7815K | 1.39 | 7924K | 1.49 |
| 7824K | 1.39 | $79 \mathrm{LO5}$ | 79 |
| 78L05 | . 69 | 791.12 | . 79 |
| 78 L 12 | .69 | 79 L 15 | 79 |
| 78 L 15 | . 69 | LM323K | 4.95 |
| 78H05K | 9.95 | UA78S 40 | 1.95 |
| 78H12K | 9.95 |  |  |
|  | TO-220 | K TO |  |

4000 4000

CMOS
$\begin{array}{ll}.29 & 4527 \\ 25 & 4528\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{lll}25 & 4527 & 1.95 \\ .25 & 4528 & 1.19\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{r}1.95 \\ 1.19 \\ \hline 195\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{llr}25 & 4531 & .95 \\ 89 & 4532 & 1.95\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{r}.29 \\ \hline\end{array} 4538$ .954539
$\begin{array}{r}. \\ .45 \\ \hline\end{array} 4543$
25
25533
2555
384556
.79458
$\begin{array}{r}.394582 \\ .394584 \\ \hline 694585\end{array}$
.694585
.794702
$.3974 \mathrm{C00}$
$7574 \mathrm{CO2}$
$.7974 \mathrm{CO4}$
$7974 C 08$
29
$74 C 10$
$6574 C 14$
$2974 C 20$
1.6574 C 30
.6974 C 42
.3974 C 73
$.9574 C 74$
8574 C 76
7574 C83
$7574 \mathrm{CB5}$
8574 C 89

79 74C90 8574 C 93 $.35 \quad 74 \mathrm{C} 107$ 3574 C 150 79 74C154 $\begin{array}{ll}2.25 \\ 3.25\end{array}$ 8974 C 1571.75 $3974 \mathrm{C} 161 \quad 1.1$ $\begin{array}{lll}99 & 74 C 162 & 1.19\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{ll} \\ 744 \mathrm{C1} 64 & 1.39\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{rrr}74 \mathrm{C} 165 & 2.00 \\ 74 \mathrm{C} 173 & .79\end{array}$ 2974 C 174 74C192 2974 C 193 \begin{tabular}{l}
$74 C 195$ <br>
\hline $74 C 200$

 

5 \& $74 C 221$ <br>
\hline

 

49 \& 74 C 373 \& 2.45 <br>
\hline

 

.49 \& 74 C 374 <br>
\hline

 $1.95 \quad 74 \mathrm{C} 901$ $\begin{array}{ll}12.95 & 74 \text { C902 }\end{array}$ 1.95 74C905 $7.9574 C 906$ $\begin{array}{llr}.95 & 74 C 907 & 1.05 \\ 18 & 74 C 908 & 2.00\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{ll}1874 \mathrm{C} 908 & 2.00 \\ 95 & 74 \mathrm{C} 909 \\ 2.75\end{array}$ 

65 \& $74 C 910$ \& 2.75 <br>
\hline 95 \& $74 C 911$ \& 8.95

 574 C911 8.95 

85 \& $74 C 914$ <br>
\hline

 $85 \quad 74$ C915 1.19 $\begin{array}{lr}1.25 & 74 C 918 \\ 1.79 & 2.75 \\ 1.55 & 74 C 921\end{array} 1.95$ $\begin{array}{lll}1.79 & 74 C 920 & 17.95 \\ 1.55 & 15.95\end{array}$ $8974 \mathrm{C922} 4.49$ 

.39 \& $74 C 923$ <br>
79 \& 44.95 <br>
\hline
\end{tabular} $\begin{array}{rrr}.79 & 74 \text { C925 } & 5.95 \\ 1.25 & 74 \text { C926 } & 7.95\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{llr}1.25 & 74 \mathrm{C} 928 & 7.95 \\ 1.25 & 74 \mathrm{C} 929 & 19.95\end{array}$

## TIMEX/SINCLAIR PRODUCT DIRECTORY



## INSTRUCTIONS:

This Product Directory will help you locate manufacturers and suppliers of Timex / Sinclair products and services. If you would like further information, please fill in the coupon completely and circle the number corresponding to the company(s) you would like more information from.

## Mail to

Sync Magazine
One Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

## SYNC MAGAZINE

Name
Title Occupation

Company Name
Address
City $\qquad$ State $\qquad$ Zip

1. How many microcomputer(s) do you own?3 Or More
A. $\square$ None
B. $\square 1$
C. $\square 2$
D.
2. Which Brands? (Check all that apply)

| A. $\square$ Apple | E. $\square$ Heath / Zenith |
| :--- | :--- |
| B. $\square$ Atari | F. $\square$ IBM |
| C. $\square$ Commodore/PET | G. $\square$ Osborne |
| D. $\square$ DigitalEquipment/ | H. $\square$ Radio Shack/ |
|  | DEC |

B.DigitalEquipment/
H. Radio Shack/
Tandy/TRS-80

I would like more information on the following companies:

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |



# Computers Electronics Marketplace 


#### Abstract

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. COMMERCIAL: $\$ 5.00$. PERSONAL: $\$ 3.00$, EXPAND-AD*: $\$ 7.50$. Ads set in all bold type @ $20 \%$ premium. Ads set with background screen @ $25 \%$ premium. DISPLAY: $1^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}, \$ 605.00 .2^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}, \$ 1,165.003^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}, \$ 1,675.00$. GENERAL INFORMATION: Frequency rates and prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card-Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date)-or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval: must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 1 st of the 2 nd month preceding cover date (e.g., Mar. issue closes Jan. 1). Send order \& remittance to: Classified Advertising, COMPUTERS \& ELECTRONICs Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. To Charge your ad to a major credit card, call Lois Price at (212) 725-7226. For Customer Service, call (212) 725-4312.


## FOR SALE

GOVERNMENT and industriat surplus receivers, trans mitters, snooperscopes, electronic parts. Picture Cata $\log 25$ cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908
ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. FREE FLYER Large catalog $\$ 1.00$ deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS Bluffton. Ohio 45817.
RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT $\$ 1.00$ for catalog WALTER'S TEST EQUIPMENT, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806, (415) 724-0587.
ELECTRONIC CATALOG. Over 4,500 items. Parts, \& com ponents. Everything needed by the hobbyist or techni cian. $\$ 2.00$ postage \& handling (United States Oniy) refundable with first $\$ 15.00$ order. T \& M Electronics, 472 East Main St., Patchogue, NY 11772. (516) 289-2520.
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS, your artwork. Quick delivery. Reasonable. Atlas Circuits, Box 892 , Lincolnton, NC 28092, (704) 735-3943
SATELLITE TELEVISION...HOWARD/COLEMAN boards to build your own receiver. For more information write...ROBERT COLEMAN, Rt. 3, Box 58-APE, Travelers Rest, S.C. 29690.
RF MODULATORS for SATELLITE TELEVISION, MICROCOMPUTERS CCTV. Also monitors, cameras, kits. FREE VIDEO CATALOG. Phone (402) 987-3771. Dealers Welcomed. ATV RESEARCH, 13-P Broadway, Dakota City, NE 68731.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS \& EQUIPMENT. Plans and parts. Build or buy. For more information send $\$ 2.00$ : C \& D ELECTRONICS INC., P.O. Box 21, Jenison, MI 49428.
FREE FLYER! IC's, resistors, capacitors, jacks, etc., plus SSM music synthesizer/audio IC's, power amp modules, analog delay IC's, computer books, and more. Also plans for analog delay/chorus unit! PGS Electronics, Route 25 , Box 304 Terre Haute, IN 47802.


POLICE CODE UNSCRAMBLERS, lets you hear the coded messages of Police, Fire and Medical channels; plus other scanner accessories, satisfaction guaranteed. DNE Inc. Rt. 7, Box 257-A. Hot Springs, AR 71901. (501) 623-6027.
 MINIMUMS. Quantity Discounts. Write: JR INDUSTRIES, SB34-A Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

FKEE CATALOG. Large selection of electronic kits and parts, Chaney Electronics, Box 27038, Denver, Colorado 80227. (303) 781-5750.

## IF YOU ARE READY TO BUY OR SELL

 GAMES OR SOFTWARE, YOU NEED...
## CIImputer shapper

Over 100 pages each month. Deal with individuals nation wide Low ad rate. o7ly $12^{\text {c a }}$ a word Subscription: $\$ 10 /$ year MC \& VISA. Money back guarantee, 407 S. Washington, P O. Box F599, Titusville, FL 32780. (305) 269-3211

## GABLE TV

CONVERTERS \& EQUIPMENT
We have the largest selection of JERROLD and OAK cable converters and equipment. Such as: Jerrold SB-3, Oak N12 and Jerrold 61 channel remote control converter with FULL features DRX3-DIC-105. Plus others.

## CABLE TV KITS

Cable TV Kit (Jerrold gated pulse) 39.95
We also have a large selection of cable TV and kits including all parts, silk screen, PC board and complete instructions.

Send for informative catalogue $\$ 2.00$
J \& W ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 61-K

CUMBERLAND, RI. 02864
CABLE TV SECRETS, the informative publication the cable companies are trying to ban. HBO, Movie Channel, Showtime converters, etc. Send $\$ 8.95$ to: CABLE FACTS, Box 711-PE, Pataskala, Ohio 43062.
WHOLESALE: MATV/CATV/VCR equipment, Antennas, Audio, Cables, Adapters, Original and Replacement Cartridges, Styli, Telephone Accessories, Radios, Cassette Recorders. Speakers, etc. Send letterhead for catalog, 212-897-0509, D\&WP, 66-19 Booth, Rego Park, NY 11374.

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION \$4. Build or buy your Earth Station, Satellite Television, RD 3, Oxford, NY 13830.

ELECTRONIC KITS-Low cost Power Supplies, Amplifiers, Alarm Systems, etc. Catalog $\$ 0.25$. CBB1, Box 222. North Granby, CT 06060.

Words Most Remarkable Radar Jammer!


[^1]

## *EN MULTI-CHANNEL MICROWAVE

Complete Antenna Systems from ${ }^{3} 6{ }^{95}$ Full 800 Mhz Range Tune 1.9-2.7 Ghz Includes all ITFS Channels DEALERS WANTED COO's and Credit Card Orders call TOLL FREE 1-800-247-1151


ELECTRONICS 6009 N. 61 Avenue Glendale, AZ 85301
1-602-247-1151


FREE Catalog of special function IC's and quality components. Goldsmith Scientific, Box 318M, Commack, New York 11725.
Personalize your computer $1 \times 3$ golden stickback nameplate. Specify 15 letters maximum, 4.95 ML Productions Box 47 Willmantic, CT 06226.
LCD PEN WATCH, ideal for Christmas. Special, 2 for $\$ 7.00$. Calculator alarm wristwatch $\$ 14.00$. Telephones. Guaranteed. Fantastic, unusual gift items available. Send $\$ 1.00$ for catalog. Visa/Master Card. Starburst Industries, 6354 Van Nuys Blvd, Suite 161, Van Nuys, CA 91401 (213) 994 5671.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Easy to install circuit adds intercom/Hold capability to phones for under $\$ 10$. Plans $\$ 5.00$. Information SASE dB Enterprises, Box 8, Oradell, NJ 07649.

GEARMOTORS $\$ 35.00$. 12VDC $(6-36) 60$ RPM. $1 / 6 \mathrm{HP}$. In structions. Also speed controls. Drives robots, antenna doors, gates, carts. Sepac, 625 NW 41 Street, Seattle, WA 98107.

CORDLESS TELEPHONE OWNERS: prevent unauthor ized calls with Call-Garde. ${ }^{\text {T" }}$ Write: Broadcast Company Ltd., Box 59. Westmont, IL 60559

ANTENNA (antimultipath type) for TV (UHF, VHF) \& FM Patented slotted array, $26^{\prime \prime} \times 48^{\prime \prime}$, hanging vertically, inside outside use. Patented, guaranteed. Sent for only $\$ 12$ but FOB. Cash, VISA, COD OK by SADCO, 11621 Hughes NE, Albuquerque, N.M. 87112 (FOB about $\$ 4.00$ )

PCB $15^{*}$ sq-in. FREE DRILLING. Quantity Discounts. International Enterprise, 6452 Hazel Circle, Simi-Valley, CA 93063.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE-35\% MINIMUM BELOW RE TAIL. We carry all available educational, business, enter tainment software for Apple, Atari. T1 99/4, ViC20, Commodore 64, IBM-PC, TRS-80. Hardware: Gemini 10x\$300. Okidata, Prowriter, Banana-\$200. Hayes smartmo-dem-\$200. Over 100 more hardware catalog for your computer. Specify make. MULTI VIDEO SERVICES P.O. Box 246, East Amherst, N.Y. 14051
TOP QUALITY G-10 CIRCUIT BOARD less than $1^{*}$ sq. in 10 lb . Assortment $\$ 19.95$, or cut to size $4^{*} \mathrm{sq}$. in. (min. $\$ 10$ ) Harris, 193 Clinton Heights, Columbus, OH 43202
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS... Projects this issue. Also custom boards, your artwork or ours. Quality. Competitive prices. Century Instruments, 400 Maxey Court, \#4 Yukon, Oklahoma 73099. (405)354-0347.

SATELLITE TV RECEIVER BREAKTHROUGH! Build your own commercial quality receiver now! Instruction man uals, schematics, circuit boards! Send stamped envelope: XANDI, Box 25647, Dept. 22T, Tempe. AZ 85282

1983 TAX RETURN HELPER for TIMEX and COMMO DORE. Form 1040 and Schedules A. B, C, D and E. TS 1000 $\$ 15.50$, TS $2000 \$ 19.50$. VIC 20 \& C64 $\$ 24.50$. KSOFT CO. 845 Wellner RD., Naperville, IL 60540
SEND FOR FREE DISCOUNT CATALOG: electronic com ponents, parts. HORIZON SALES, P.O. Box 646, Framingham, MA 01701. (617) 875-4433
VIC. CBM 64 basic compiler subset, two pass Assembler spread sheet programs. 40 column display on VIC via software. $\$ 15$ each. VIC 8 K required. Specify computer free complete list for SASE. Software Solutions. P.O. Box 542. Sylvania, Ohio 43560.

PRINTED CIRCUIT ARTWORK, DESIGN/LAYOUT. QUaIity, professlonal, prompt. SOMMER CIRCUIT DESIGN P.O.B. 635, Wooster, OH 44691. (216) 263-6930

DIGITAL TRAINERS AND POWERED BREADBOARDS The most complete selection available ... at the lowest prices. For free catalog write, C-Systems, Box 2482, Evergreen, CO 80439


MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLE-2 to 36 COND. AVAIL. FOR FREE INFO SHEET, WRITE: GORDON DEWEY, RD1, CENTRAL SQUARE, N.Y. 13036
CABLE T.V. EQUIPMENT. Channel 3 or 4 notch filter $\$ 20.00$ Information \$1.00. Goldcoast, P.O. Box 63/6025A, Mar gate, FL 30363. (305) 752-9202


LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES ANYWHERE! Computers Hardware-Software-Printers, Audio, Video, Car Stereo. ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS, 996 Orange Ave., West Haven, CT 06516. MC/VISA. (203) 937-0106

KEYPAD operated ELECTRONIC LOCKS. Previously unavailable! Detailed information and construction techniques on the LATEST in pushbutton convenience... Your private code prevents unauthorized access to: HOMES. TV's-VCR's. COMPUTERS, APPLIANCES. STEREOS, even TELEPHONES ... Eliminate tampering, theft, or possible njury. ILLUSTRATED manual full of plans, diagrams, hints. parts-lists \& sources. JUST $\$ 6.95$ ppd! MILTONOMNISEARCH, Box 5044 Dept. C. Ormond Bch., FL 32074


USED COMPUTER TERMINALS, printers, modems, ca bles, surplus electronic parts. Specials: CRT's $\$ 20.00$ Modems $\$ 35.00$. Catalog $\$ 1.00$. Rondure Company, "The Computer Room" CE, 2522 Butler Street, Dallas, TX 75235. (214) 630-4621.

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/PARTS

SAVE 90\% Build Your Own Minicomputer. Free Details. Digatek, 2723 West Butler Dr., Suite 20C, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

WANT A PLEASANT SURPRISE? Call or write for quotes: Atari, Commodore, Timex, T.I., Corona (IBM work-alike), Amdek, Anadex, Apple \& IBM accessories, Hayes, More. GET SURPRISED! HARDWARE SOFTWARE ANYWARE CO., 10 Coles Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231, (212) 596-3592.

APPLE BUILDERS-Send stamp for our flyer of Apple parts. IC sets. ROM sets, component packages, Shu-gart-Apple modification kits, Apple 9 -track tape drives etc. Electrovalue. P.O. Box 376-P. Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

HARD DISK DRIVE LIQUIDATION. Major OEM is liquidating inventory of unused Shugart $8^{\prime \prime}$ SA 10025.33 megabyte hard disk drives. $\$ 380$ each. Western Digital's controller, $\$ 350$. Call: LIQUIDATORS. 803-877-9828, or send Check/money order to: 105 S. Main St., Greer, SC 29651.

FREE! Computer supplies catalog-Low prices-Satis faction guaranteed-DATA SYSTEMS, Box 99, Fern Park, Florida 32730. (305) 788-2145

DISK FILE- $\$ 9.95$ holds 150 disks: includes dividers, la bels, backstops for $51 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ and $8^{\prime \prime}$. Call: 800/225-0044. We ber's, Box 104CA, Adelphia, NJ 07710.

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE

TI-99/4A MOON TRIP animated graphic program on cas sette. Guide module through astroid belt. Then land on moon. Speech synthesizer and joyst capability. $\$ 12.00$ postpaid. JAG Software, P.O. Box 2225, Dept ICE, Ocean, New Jersey 07712
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE-Available for Apple, TRS-80, IBM/PC and TI 99/4 personal computers. Professional applications for the doctor, dentist, attorney, school administrator, teacher, contractor and general office personnel. Catalog $\$ 1.00$. Write for MONTHLY SPECIAL OFFERS! Creative Discount Sottware, 256 S . Roberison Blvd, Suite 2156 , Beverly Hills, CA 90211.
COMPUTER PAPER-SAVE $\$ \mathbf{\$}$; Top quality. Fast ship ping. Low single-carton prices. Super quantity dis counts. Call A-1, 405 Third, Long Beach, Ca., (800) 628 8736 or (213) 804-1270

FREE money saving bulletin on popular brand name pro grams and books for your small computer. Superior, Dep CE, 8030 Westchester Road, Westchester. OH 45069.

TI-99/4A PROGRAMMERS: Affordable Softwarel Catalog, only $\$ 1$. PROGRAMS SOFTWARE, 1435 Burniey Square North, Columbus, Ohio 43229

FREE VIC-20 and COMMODORE 64 USERS GROUP MEMBERSHIP with software purchase. Why pay to be long to a users group when you don't have to? Benefits Newsletter, extensive club library, discounts, contests questions hot-line and more! Free details-(803) 797-1533 Lords of Basic, P.O. Box 459, Dept. 102 Ladson. SC 29456
COMMODORE OWNERS VIC-20 and Commodore 64 unique hardware and software free catalog from: Micro ware Distributing, Inc., 1342B Route 23, Butler, NJ 07450. 201/838-9027

TI-99/4A SOFTWARE: Programs for Astronomy, Mathe matics, Finance, Education. Write: Eastbench Soft ware, 1290 Cliffs ide Drive, Logan, UT 84321
VIC 20/s64-WHOLESALE PRICES ON ALL PRODUCTS! Send SASE: Omni Micronics, 404 Auburn Road Waynesville, NC 28786.
T/S 100 PROGRAMS: Financeaid (Barcharts, interest, re cord keeping). Math Quiz (20 levels). Dlectrosolve (solves most electronic circuit problems) $\$ 6.95$ each. Bill Kemp Box 26086, Bluff Park, AL 35226
COMMODORE-64 OWNERS Craps, Address Filer, 21 Sprites, Reflex tester, Family Budget, Decision Maker Adding Machine. Numbers Game and Hangman. All 10 great programs for only $\$ 14.95$. Please specify whethe disk or tape is desired. Mail check or Money Order to C.M Andre \& Co., P.O. Box 5062. Glendale, AZ 85312
TRS-80, ATARI SOFTWARE: Science, Mathematics, As tronomy, Music, Curve Fitting, Fourier Analysis. Statis tics, Graphics, Finance. BROCHURE. Benchmar Computing Services, P.O.B. 385-B, Providence, Utah 84332.

VIC 20/COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE. FREE CATALOG Inexpensive and practical programs in education, home and business. Mailing list/ 64 (disk) $\$ 16.00$ typing practice (tape) $\$ 6.00$ many more. FARTHEST FRING S.A.; 10 Highway Blvd., N. Pekin, IL 61554
STOCK MARKET SOFTWARE ... Send $\$ 10.00$ for STOCK TREND DETECTOR basic program to: S.M. Decisions, Box 362, Dublin, PA 18917.
ZX81, TS 1000 , TI 99/4A Software, Send for FREE Cata log: Midwest Software, 9922 Harwich. Crestwood, MO 63126
COMMODORE 64-BUSINESS SOFTWARE PACKAGE includes checkbook program. $\$ 10.00$, Behen, 709 N. Shore Dr. Milford, DE 19963.

TI-99/4A OWNERS. Send for free list of new and exciting low cost software. D.E. Box 124 Hicksville, NY 11801
48 K computer U.S. $\$ 380.00$ or hundreds Apple compati ble softwares details U.S. $\$ 1.00$ Reliant P.O. Box 33610 Sheungwan Hong Kong.
JOIN THE PERSONAL ROBOT REVOLUTION. Me日 Heath's Hero-1 and RB Robot's RB5x at Cal-Robot, P.O Box 5973. Sherman Oaks, CA 91413. (213) 905-0721.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Easy to install circult adds Intercom/Hold capability to phones for under $\$ 10$. Plans $\$ 5.00$. Information SASE dB Enterprises. Box 8, Oradelil NJ 07649.

Horse Race Software-TRS-80, C64 VIC20, CALL OR WRITE for free catalogue, Computer Research Tools, 725 South Evanwood Ave., West Covina, Calif. 91790 (213) $\subseteq 62$ 1688.

DISKETTE FORMAT CONVERSIONS/DOWNLOADING, from $\$ 500$. Port-A-Soft, 423 \#800 N, Orem, UT 84057, 801/ 226-6704.
VIC 2040 COLUMN DISPLAY. On tape, 8.95: NDPE, 102 Hickory Ct., Portland, IN 47371.

## COMPUTER HARDWARE

Eagle PC-2 \$2738; Compu Pro 816A \$3998; Daisy Rider 2000 \$1197; Epson, Call; Okidata $92 \$ 509$; Hayes 1200 $\$ 505$ : etc. WCB (707) 544-5304, 1800C Hobble Lane, Sa ta Rosa, CA 95407.

HARD DISKS 10MB for Apple and IBM only \$1395, Ap. ple Compatible Disk Drives $\$ 189$, Controller Card $\$ 55$, IBM compatible $1 / 2$ bt drive $\$ 205$, Monitors 12 inch $\$ 115$, VERBATIM DISKETTES $51 / 4$ inch ssdd $\$ 23.55 \mathrm{BX} . \mathrm{DZ}$ tech, (800) 222.6677, in California, (408) 980-9987.

## COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

SAVE $\$$ ON COMPUTER BOOKS \& SOFTWARE! FOT FREE DISCOUNT CATALOG write: Downtown Book Bazaar Dept. C. P.O. Box 2490, Brooklyn, NY 11202
USER'S BOOK for HP-41C/41CV. Hundreds of techniques and RPN subroutines. Send $\$ 15$ per copy U.S.A./ Canada, (elsewhere \$20) to: Corvallis Software, P.O. Box 1421, Corvallis, Oregon. 97339. (503) 754-9245.

## AMATEUR RADIO

VIDEOSCAN 1000 Slow Scan TV - HIGH RESOLUTION (amateur, phone line, monitoring, teleconferencing) CODE $\begin{aligned} & \text { STAR - DECODE Morse, RTTY, ASCII. LARGE }\end{aligned}$ LEDs or connect computer/printer. MORSE-A-KEYER CW Keyboard. TRI-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY. Kits/Assembled. FREE brochures. MICROCRAFT CORPORATION, Box 513-PE, Thiensville, WI 53092. (414) 241-8144.

## TIMEX/SINCLAIR

KROK,, STAR SEARCH, NOAH'S ARK, finest programs available. Machine Language action, graphics. SASE Brown Cottage, 5486 Bright Hawk, Columbia, MD 21045.
MAX - Z-• TECH TIMEX HI-TECH educational programs Hardware coming soon. For samples mail $\$ 2.00$ to: CASH Progs., P.O.B. 318C, NFLD., NJ 07431.
ZX DATA-FINDER, ZX PRO/FILE \& much more professional/game/hobby machine language software. Catalog $50 \$$ (refundable). ROBOTEC, INC., BOx 55, Rosstord, OH 43460. (419) $666-2410$. VISA/MC

TIMEX SINCLAIR Owners-get monthly news, tips, programs, projects to expand $1000 / 1500 / \mathrm{ZX81}$, $\$ 29$ per year. Back issues available. SYNTAX, RD2 BOX 457, Harvard, MA 01451.

5 TS/1000 PROGRAMS FOR $\$ 5$. Send SASE for details: Programs 3763 W. Crocus, Phoenix, AZ 85023.
"MUST-HAVE"! UTILITY SOFTWARE. Cassettes-relocatable machine language. SASA for BROCHURE-SIRIUS WARE, 6 Turning Mill Rd., Lexington, MA. 02173.

TIMEX 1000 SOFTWARE. David Leithauser's "MINE FIELD" $\$ 9.95$. Many More. $\$ 1.50$ shipping per order. For a FREE catalog send a $\mathbf{2 0}^{\circ}$ U.S. stamp to: Software Development Associates, Dept. C4, 3328 W. Las Palmaritas, Phoenix, AZ 85021. Arizona residents add $6 \%$ tax.
TIMEX/SINCLAIR VIC-20 Bible pack design build any peripheral imaginable includes cassettes $\$ 39.95$. Info. $\$ 6.00$ refundable. Jorge Sampson. Box 38663, Houston, T久 77288.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM Converse with ZX-81/TS 1000. 16K. Cassette, \$10. Dynabyte, Box 2021 Michigan City, IN 46360
FREE CATALOG for $2 \times 81 / T S 1000$. More than 60 differenit programs from $\$ 9.95-\$ 14.95$. Discount Software, P.O. Box 2530, New York, NY 10185.
FREE Timex/VIC-20/TI99-4A/Commodore-64 programs! SASEs bring catalogs. Inexpensive! EZRAEZRA, Box 5222-CD, San Diego, CA 92105.
NEW CHRISTMAS CATALOG. Send three $20^{\circ}$ stamps; JPR SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 4155, Dept. -B, Winter Park, FL 32793.

## C.B. EQUIPMENT

CB MODIF ICATIONS, conversions, books, plans, kits, repairs. Catalog \$2. CBCI, Box 31500PE, Phoenix, AZ 85046 (602) 996-8700.

## CABLE TV

CHANNEL 3-60db notch filter. 63.5 MHz . $\$ 32$. Crosley Dept. 607, Box 840, Champlain, NY 12919.

## PLANS AND KITS

FREE KIT CATALOG contains test equipment. Phone (209) 772-2076. DAGE SCIENTIFIC, Box 144, Valley Springs, CA 95252.

ROBOTICS-BOOKS-build your own robot. Write now for FREE catalog! Kohn Co./CE11, Box 16265, Alexandria, VA 22302.

## MAILING LISTS

COMPUTER SHOW ATTENDEES N.Y., N.J.: 15,000 NAMES. \$30/M. P/S labels. For info, (201) 297-2526.

## ALARMS

BURGLAR-FIRE ALARMS for home, business, auto. Install yourself and save. Installation manual/catalog shows how. Shows latest equipment, accessories. Lowest prices. Send $\$ 1.00$ (refundable). BURDEX SECURITY, Box 82802 CEL, Lincoln, NE 68501.
PROTECT MICROCOMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS Free catalog of systems for SCHOOLS, OFFICES, HOMES SGM Corporation, 6 West Main, Bound Brook, NJ 08805. (201) 469-8585.

## WANTED

GOLD, electronic, circuit board scrap, silver, platinum, tantalum, mercury. Ores, metals assayed. Samples eval uated. Wholesale Terminal, toll free 1-800-932-1010, (617) 326-3442 in Mass.
WANTED: Old Western Electric, RCA, tubes, Amplifiers, Speakers. Mcintosh, Marantz, Amplifiers, THORENS, Garrard Turntable. 713-728-4343.

## GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

IS IT TRUE YOU CAN BUY JEEPS FOR \$44 THROUGH THE U.S. GOVERNMENT? Get the facts today! Call (312) 7421142 Ext. 4649

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS/EQUIPMENT thru Government Surplus. Updated Guidebook. How and where to buy. \$2.00. Hammer Industries, P.O. Box 227, Glen Falls, NY 12801.

## TUBES

TUBES: "Oldies", Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.
HUGE INVENTORY! Thousands of types. Wholesale prices. FREE CATALOG! ETCO Electronics, DEPT. 290, Plattsburgh, NY 12901.

## PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence, illustrated brochure free. Hermes-veriag, Box $110660 / \mathrm{Z}, \mathrm{D}-1000$ Berlin 11, W. Germany.

SUNBELT SINGLES looking for a person of quality. Check our group. Details Box 83395, Oklanoma City, OK 73148
UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D.s... Free revealing details. Counseling, Box. 317 PE12, Tustin, California 92680.
FREE WORLD'S LARGEST PARTNER PHOTO CATALOG for friendship and marriage. Personalized introductions INTERCONTACT, Box 12, Toronto, Canada M4A 2MB

USA/CANADA/EUROPE-Sophisticated singles seek correspondence, meaningful relationships. Details: (Send Stamp) Scannaclub-(CE), Box 4, Pittsford, NY 14534.
BEAUTIFUL PHILIPPINE LADIES seek nice friendship, correspondence!! Photos, information, free!! Transcor-(B), Box 2321 Manila, Philippines 2801.

## instruction

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507.

## UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY SPECIAL Evaluation of

 existing credits and Job Experience. Fast, inexpensive. Call (614) 863-1791. Or write: Evaluation, Box 13151-A12, Columbus, Ohio 43213.REPAIR ELECTRONIC ORGANS-Revised home study course covers all current makes and models. Free booklet. Niles Bryant School, P.O. Box 20153, Sacramento, CA 95820.

## F.C.C. COMMERCIAL RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE. Home Study. Fast, Inexpensive! Free details. COMMAND, D-100 Box 2223, San Francisco 94126.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D.s ... Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317PE12, Tustin, California 92680.
UNIVERSITY Degrees! Economical home study for Bachelor's, Master's, Doctorate. Prestigious faculty counsels for independent study and life experience credits. Free proof-Richard Crews, M.D. (Harvard), President, Columbia Pacific University, 1415 Third Street, Suite D511, San Rałael, CA 94901; Toll Free: 800/227-1617, Ext. 480; California: $800 / 772-3545$, Ext. 480.

EXPERIMENTAL ANALYSES of solar activity and Pacific area meteorology and seismology. Info: Sase. IWS 11625 W. McKinney Ave. Fresno CA 93711.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES without classes. Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates. Accredited, inexpensive, fast. Dr. John Bear, P.O. Box 11447-C12 Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
MEDICAL ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY, home study. roubleshoot medical instruments. WTI, P.O. Box 3124 Fresno, CA 93650-3124

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 (MINIMUM) |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |

Please reter to neading on first page of this section for ad placement information
COMMERCIAL: $\$ 5.00$. PERSONAL: $\$ 3.00$. EXPAND-AD ${ }^{\$}$ : $\$ 7.50$
\# OF WOROS … .............. OF INSERTIONS

- PAYMENT ENCLOSED $\$$
- CHARGE: You will be billed monthly a American Express - Diners a Visa MasterCharge-Interbank \#
$\qquad$
SIGNATURE
PRINT NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE $21 P$ CE-1283


## FOR INVENTORS

## INVENTORS! IDEAS HAVE VALUE!

Ever think of an idea. forget it and see it later on the market? Many people don't forget, act quickly and are rewarded by American Industry. Write down your idea! We offer tree disclosure registration and initial consultation regarding your idea's potential value. Call or write without delay for your free intor mation package.

AMERICAN INVENTORS CORPORATION 82 Broad St., Dept. CE Westfield, MA 01086 413-568-3753
A tee Based Marketing Company Offices Coast to Coast

INVENTIONS, IDEAS, NEW PRODUCTS WANTED! Industry presentation/national exposition. Call free 1-800-528-6050-Arizona, 1-800-352-0458. X831
PATENT AND DEVELOP your invention. FREE PATENT INFORMATION. Richard L. Miller, P.E., 3612-E, woolworth Building. New York, NY 10007, (212) 267-5252

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, fult instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas. Texas 75201
MECHANICALLY INCLINED individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business-without investment. Write: BUSINESSES, 92-K11 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235
ERASE DEBTS with little-known law-create wealth! Details FREE - Wealth Kit, No. EE12, Billings, NY 12510
MAILORDER OPPORTUNITY! Start profitable home business without experience or capital. Information free. Mail Order Associates Inc., Dept 78, Montvale, NJ 07645.

ONE MAN CRT FACTORY. T.V.'s, Business machines. Monitors, Scopes, VDT's. $\$ 3.00$ rebuilding nets $\$ 100-\$ 500$ each tube. Higher profits overseas. New/used. FACTORY, 1909 Louise, Grystal Lake, IL 60014. (815) 459-0666.
BORROW $\$ 300-\$ 30,000$ INTEREST FREE! Keep indefinitely! Free Details. Write: American, 1601 Main, Plainfield, Indiana 46168

PROFESSIONAL" GIANT SCREEN PROJECTION TV . Don't be fooled by cheap imitations!"..."Build and sell the best with lenses and screens utilized by Sony, Zenith, Pioneer, and Magnavox!" ... Simple Construction! ... Unlimited profits! ..Illustrated dealers information and complete parts catalog $\$ 2.00$... Money back guarantee!... POLI-VISION, 187-C Cypress St., Throop, PA 18512.

PICTURE TUBE REBUILDING EQUIPMENT-new and used. ATOLL TELEVISION, 6425 Irving Park, Chicago, IIlinois 60634, (312) 545-6667
U.S. GOVERNMENT DATA PROCESSING CONTRACTS for small business. Soft and hardware. Solicitation subscriptions $\$ 10.00$ each. (800) 457-0522.
MAIL ORDER FIRM IN EDUCATIONAL product desires to acquire computer related product or firm. G. George Fox Warner Electric Company Dept. CE-M 1512 West Jarvis Chicago, IL 60626
ACQUIRE WEALTH BORROW $\$ 30,000$ INTEREST FREE! Keep indefinitely. Erase debts with little-known law! Free details: Financial technologies, Box 40434 E Fayetteville, NC 28309.
MAILORDER OPPORTUNITY! Start profitable home business without experience or capital. Information free. Mail Order Associates Inc., Dept 78, Montvale, $N J 07645$

## REALESTATE

NEW...FREE CATALOG! Top real estate values coast to coast! Please specify types, property and location desired. UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP West 47 th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768

GOVERNMENT JOBS-Thousands of vacancies must be filled immediately. $\$ 17,634$ to $\$ 50,112$. Call 716-842-6000, Ext 3909
JOBS OVERSEAS - Big money qast. $\$ 20,000$ to $\$ 50,000$ plus per year. Call 1-216-453-3000, ext. 4601.
OVERSEAS Positions. Hundreds of top paying positions available. TAX free incomes. Attractive benefits. Opportunities for all occupations, skilled trades, protessionals, management, technicians etc. Free details. Overseas Employment Services, Dept. CE, P.O. Box 460, Town of Mount Royal, Quebec, Canada H3P3C7.

## BOOKS \& MAGAZINES

PUBLISHERS' OVERSTOCKS. BARGAIN BOOKS 2,000 titles, all subjects! Free catalog: Hamilton's, 98-85 Clapboard, Danbury, CT 06810.
DON'T WASTE YOUR MONEY! If you are buying a computer you need to read 101 QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS YOU MUST CONSIDER BEFORE YOU BUY Also included位
 GLOSSARY-Over 40 pages. $\$ 5.00$. Tripie-
"HOW to Debug BASIC Programs." \$6 PP, MBG. TIS, Box 921, Dept. CE 12, Los Alamos, NM 87544

## RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS. Free catalog 1-800-851-4945, Jackson's. E-100, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, III. 62864.

## GAMES

ATTENTION-VIC20 SOFTWARE! Writer for a free catalog ORA, 22 Georgia Avenue, Providence, RI 02905

## MISCELLANEOUS

VOLUMEIIPIES, send $\$ 3$ \& BSASE ( $40^{\circ}$ ), Recipes, P.O. Box 396, Hubbard, TX 76648

SUCCEED WITH WOMEN! Famous Symphony Catalog FREEI Over 40 books/cassettes to make you a hit with the ladies. SYMPHONY CATALOG, Dept. ZD, Box 515, Tenafly, NJ 07670

## RETAIL ROSTER

## CALIFORNIA

P.C COMPUTERS, 10166 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito 94530. (415) 527-6044. Commodore 64, VIC-20, Pet Specialists In-House Maintenance.

## CONNECTICUT

C\&E DISTRIBUTING-Edgewood Drive, Jewett City 06351 (203) 423-0657. Retail outlet and wholesaling for dealers

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

COMPUTER MART of NEW HAMPSHIRE, 170 Main Street, Nashua 03060. 603-883-2386. THE APPLE SPECIALISTS. Full line Hardware/Software. Training/Service.

## WASHINGTON

LYNNWOOD-MEDIA MAN-18500 33rd W., Suite B-2 (98036) (In the Alderwood Plaza), 206/775-8544. Soft: ware and supplies for Apple, Atari, IBM, Commodora

## FREE CATALOG!

Send for your FREE Creative Comput ing Catalog of books, buyer's guides, and more! Write to:

Creative Computing Catalog
DepNA 1 X 39 East Hanover Ave. Morris Plains, N] 07950

RATE: Ads are " by 3 ". 1 insertion: $\$ 935.00 .6$ insertions: $\$ 900.00$ ea. 12 insertions, $\$ 865.00$ ea. Closing

## Computer Mart

Home Control System for the VIC 20


Controt up to 256 lights $\&$ applances

- ON, OfF Allon. All off Commands
- 9 levels of Brightress
- Manual \& Time Control Sothware
- Uses BSR remore switches
- Plugs into User Por
\$5995
MasterCard or VISA Accepted
Cail 215.861.0850 to Order GENESIS COMPUTER CORP.

1444 Linden street
gethiohem, PA 18018

CIRCLE NO. 1.39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD


## ATTENTION!

Superstars of the Future
As a firm representing such fine artists as: Harry Blackstone, Jimmy Walker, Rupert Holmes, Richie Havens, Sherman Hemsley, Beat lemania, Blood, Sweat \&Tears and many others, we have realized that the INCREDIBLY TALENTED ARTISTS of the software industry desire and need expert representation.

Whether you have already received acclaim or are a budding new artist, please call or write so

Contact: Valerie Koot Ass't. to the President Software Superstars Management Div. of Spotite Entertainment Enterprises, Ltd 221 West 57 th Street. New York, N. Y, 10019 (212) 586-6750 TELEX 640552 SPOT
$\qquad$


FAN
CONTROL
Controls Speed of AC MOTORS!
only $\$ 38$ 3 for $\$ 10.00$ Vuftin Fans, Caravel Fans, Blowers, ETC... Good for $115 / 220$ VAC up to 6 amps stall current. Conirol rated at
1.6 amps. Size: $1 / 4 \times 2 \times 7^{\prime \prime}$ Shaft mount ing. Use Order No. 3BS0269.

## BNF Enterprises

$119 r$ FOSTER St.
Peabody MA 01960 Peabody MA 01960 E Friel? 1617) 531-5774 40 Page Catalog Customar Pays All Shipping Charges.
CIRCLE NO 101 ON FREE INEOAMATION CARD

## CALL US for Medical Systems

Below are just a handful of our special features:

- AMA Claim Form
- Muitipld Providers
- Superbilf
- RVS/ICDA Codes
- Privare A/R Aged - Manual and Trairing Systems Available
Medical systems available for the Apple, IBM. TRS-80 and wang

Personal Computers.
Also. inquire athout our
Construction, Dental, Accounting and Educational Administrative programs


55722 MICRO COMPUTER OIVISION 55722 Smita Fe Trall Yuces Valley, CA 92284 (619) 365-9718


CIRCLE NO. 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CAAD


Best Prices On TRS-80 Computers Our 6th year of discounts Ed or Joe McManus Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax. Toll Free 800-231.3680. Marymac Industries, Inc. 22511 Katy Fwy, Katy (Houston) Tx 77450 1.713-392.0747 Telex 774132
See us in the Wall Street
na! every Tups. Wor Thurs

## COMMODORE G4VC TMSX

Fhinter Fickaqes
Includes: Printer, Smart Intertace, Cable, and Paper 40 Col. Thermal Printer Commordore 64-VIC. . $\$ 149.95$ $\qquad$ TIMEX 1000.1500.2068 _\$98.95
\$5.95/3 Rolls
80 Col . Thermal Printer Commodore 64-VIC $\$ 199.95$ Exira Paper....... $\$ 10.95 / 2$ Rolls 80 Col . Gorilla Printer Commodore 64-viC $\$ 299.95$
 Extra Paper \$39.95/Case

To Order. Include $\$ 6.95$ Shipping in the U.S.A Foreign customers call or wrte for shipping charges VISA and Mastercard accepted Include exp date. We carry a complete line of Commodore/TiMEX items. Wrile for our free catalog Foreign, include $\$ 2.00$ postage.

Copyrignt 1983 by
E Arthur Brown Company
Oept. C1E
1702 Oak Knoll Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308 612/762-8847

## TRS-80 DISCOUNT COMPUTERS



CALL US
LAST for
the LOWEST
price!
918-825-4844
"will beworth ho call!


American Busimes COMPUTERS 118 5. MILL ST. PRYOR, OK. 74361

CIRCLENO. TOOOMEREE IMFORMATIONEXBD'
HAVING LOADING
PROBLEMS ?


GET A Z-DUBBER
 hard ine icadug cassette programs The (2.Dubber) connecis be
tween the casselle recsorder and ine computer, and its crecuiry pro-
duces a much better signal tor he computer to read The (2.Dubber)

CHARGE OR COD ORDERS CALL
1-800-227-3800
ASK FOR OPERATOR 225
BY7ESSTZE PO BOX 12309 DEPTCJ MICRO TECHNOLOGY SEATTLE, WA 98111 CALL OR WRITE FOR DEALER INFORMATION

## SAVE 90\%

IBMachine with a $40 \%$ plus in
performance-8086 based system with 128 KB memory two RS232 Ports plus a Centronics Port for ~\$235 Upgradable
CPMachine-4MHz Z80A based 64 KB memory, two RS232 Ports for $\sim \$ 120.00$
16/32 bit commercial workhorse a 68000 based, 128KB memory three RS232 Ports for

- \$265 Expandable!

Floppy Interface $\$ 60,25 \times 80$ CRTs $\$ 200$, Sotware, Boards ROMs, Parts and MORE

## FREE CATALOG

DIGATEK CORPORATION SUTTE 7
2723 West Butler Drive
Phoenix AZ 85021
Why waste money on a Commodore, Atari, TI, etc. when a system with a future costs less?

##  <br>  <br> PS 3024 <br> Genuine Oak Veneer ${ }^{5} 89^{95}$ Each

Completely Finished - Ready for Use
Excellent for Student, Home or Office
Send name and address with check or money order for $\$ 89.95$ per unit. Specity model no. Add $\$ 15.00$ for castors. Include $\$ 10.95$ for promp shipping. Mail to: C.F.M.
P.O. Box 520652 • Satt Lake Cliy, UT 84152 MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
A Division of
Timeless Computer Furniture Manutacturers

## It's simple

CALL \& SAVE MONEY 1-800-841-0860
C commodore $\overline{\underline{\underline{\underline{2}}} 64}$
c DRIVES • PRINTERS MONITORS • SOFTWARE
CALL FOR BEST PRICES
TRS-80
FRANKLIN columbia EPSON Alhut stacisime MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS TELEMARKET DEPT. 12 2803 THOMASVILLE RD. EAST CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
GA. \& INFO 912.377.7120

PROMPT DELIVERY! AND
TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES


CIRCLE NO. 108 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## EPROM eraser s39.95 EPROM phöcrammer slás

## Compatible Drives



ERASER

- Contans some leo-
bures as cornpelit
but cost less
one holf their pric one holf their price
- eroses 109109 chips
- 6 W/rm ${ }^{2}$ on chips
- chip drower prevents

PROGRAMMER
PROGRAMS \& COPIES: $2516,2532,2716,2732,2732 \mathrm{~A}$. 4K INTERNAL RAM RUFFER STORAGE CAPACITY. NO PERSONALIIY MODULE REQUIRED. power can be removed from zif socket when BINARY ADDHESS AIID DA TA DISPLAY INDEPE IIDENT UNIT - VERIFIES, PROGRAMS, INPUTS DATA FROM BAIARY KEYBOARE, LOADS DAIA FROM
EPROM TO RAM, AND CHANGES ANY BIT OF DATA. FULL MO-DAY GUARANTEE ON ALL PRODUCTS FOR ANGO ELECTRONICS CORP. 212-685-6336 MAIL ORDERS: PLEASE ADD $\$ 3.00$ HANCLING CHARGE
NEW JERSEY RESIDENTS: PLEASE AOD $6 \%$ SALES TAX

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## TS1000 <br> 2×81



3-Color Keyboard Symbols with Conversion Instructions

- Plastic TS1000-2X81 keyboard symbois in Black, Red and Blue. Opaque background. will fit all standard-size keys. Adhesive backing for easy application.
- Simple tllustrated instructions will show you how to convert a cheap (about \$20) surplus keyboard to a full-stze TS $1000 /$ ZX81 console. .as easy as stringing wire on a fence - Do's and Don'ts for selecting a surplus keyboard.
- Bonus for the "pro" - Schematic Dlagram of Computer.

MULE Electronics \$12*
444 Lincaln Blva
Venice. Califarnia goeg
*Add 51.50 P\&H. Callfornia residents add $6.5 \%$
tax. Money-back guarantee, of course
CIRCLE MO. 109 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD


NEW \$99 DISK DRIVE TEST KIT for KAYPRO $2 \dagger$
Test it yoursell and save money
 Don't wait unill you gel BDOS ERROR'. Our Sg9 kit,
you IIme and lel you use your Kaypro 2 confidenly!?

## Quadra-

 Scope4 CHANNELS WITH A Single trace scope
exchange data with other $k$ ayprorative whers. In less time than il lakes to make an omlette you can pertorm these four Impor tant tests on any Kaypro 2

SPINDLE CONE CENTERING
SPINDLE SHAFT SPEED
INDEX SENSOR TIMING
HEAD RADIAL DOSITION
Here is the best part. You do not have to open the case nor need expensive equipment! See your kaypro 2 screen become a bright graphlc drive lest display
Order now and receive our TEST program disk and a special
DOD (Oigital Dlagnostic Disk) $\dagger \dagger$ You aiso get a thick service DOD (Digital Diagnostic Disk). $\dagger \dagger$ You aiso get a thick service
manual lor your disk dfives and our own easy to read Drive Diagnoslic Users Guide. We even put in photos and gadgets to help you adjust or repair eilther disk drive yourself. We pay postage in North America. COD orders pleaseadd $\$ 2$ Check/Money Order/VISA/MasterCard. Calf. add 6\% lax Phone Mon.-Sal.. 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. Pacitic Time.

Sheepshead Software ${ }^{\text {t* }}$ P.O. Box 486

Boonville, CA 95415 (707) 463-1833

Available only for Kaypro 2, not tor Osborne

+ DOD is Copyright of Oysan Corp


## ATTENTION APPLE LOVERS

100\% APPLE COMPATIBLE
DISK DRIVE
DUAL DISK CONTROLLER
Z-80 BOARD $\$ 85$.
80 COLUMN BOARD

## MONTTORS

ZENTTH ZVM 121 12" Green Screen
AMDEK COLOR I+ $13^{\prime \prime}$ Color

FREE BROCHURE
!!CALL US FOR LOWEST PRICES ON OTHER ACCESSORIES!!
XICOM COMPUTER PRODUCTS
414 B. West Fifth Sreet
Naperville, Illinois 60566
(312) 961-1616

ĆIRC̉LE NO. 131 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## TRS-80 <br> COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

## - Factory Direct

- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- 100\% Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List
- Authorized TRS-80

SCOTT TASSO ASSOCIATES
175 North Delsea Drive Vineland, N.J. 08360 800-257-0426

NJ 609-691-7100

COMMODORE OWNERS!
New Release From Home Software Co. FILE MASTER-PLUS
extended all-purpose filing program

- flexible file design
- completely menu driven
- cue/response oriented
- selective totaling
- selective printing
- easy data modification
- 'star search' accessing
49.95 TAPE - 52.95 DISK

FREE BROCHURES
Home Software Co.
P.O. Box 206 Bridgewater, VA (703) 434-8418


POWER LINE PROBLEMS?


SPIKE-SPIKERSTM...The Solution!
Minimize equipment damaging spikes ond conducted RF noise to or tram sensitive equipment. Transient surge protection plus low poss RFI hash fillering. All units 120 V 15A.


DELUXE \$79.95
Dual 5 -stoge filtered ckts. 8 switch sockets moin switch, fuse tight
Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc. Order foctory Direc 6584 Ruch Rd. Dept. C E 215-837-0700 Bethlehem, PA 18017

## MINI II \$44.95

Woll Mount
3 -stoge filter
2 sockets
QUAD II \$59.95
Wall mount. Duok 3 -stage filter

$$
4 \text { sockets } 8 \text { light }
$$

```
NM [%
```

800.523.968

PA Res. Add $6 \% \cdot$ COD add $\$ 3.00+$ Shipping
CIRCLEE NO. T33 ÓN FREE INFORMATION CARD

## PLEASE....

Give us a chance to save you the largest amount possible on..
boc you know that you can transter just about any software on expansion ROM cartridges for the VIC-20 onto cassette

TRS-80 PRODUCTS
Get your Best Price
Then.


Call Us At:
1-800-762-6661

## Rand's

COMPUTER CORNER
101 Fry Blvd. Sierra Vista
Instate: (608) 488-4080

MONTROSE, CA 91020, SUITE 433
CIRCLE NO. 135 ON FREE INFORMATION CARAO

## COMPUTER MART FORMAT 2" X $3^{\prime \prime}$

CONVERT YOUR TV
TO A HIGH QUALITY MONITOR


USE WITH COMPUTERS, VCR's CAMERAS
Kit permits Dual Mode oper-

ation on B8W or Color sets
characters per line - Wide
Video•Sate-Easy installation

DVM- 1 Hot Chasis kit with Audlo avalable
Send tor complete Audio/Video equipment catalog"
-

Box 411, Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 466-5533

CIACLENO. 113 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
\$1,250.00
FRANKLIN SYSTEM
SYSCOM II (Apple Compatible)
\$ 550
APPLE Ile SYSTEM
$\$ 1.675$
FRANKLIN 1200
$\$ 1.599$
*APPLE TYPE DRIVE
\$ 180.
128 K Card
$\$ 250$
GEMINI 10
\$ 300

## FREE BROCHURE

## !!WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!!

## SOFTSELL SYSTEMS

P. O. Box 18928

Philadelphia, Pa. 19119 (215) 665-5639
Visa. MasterCard preterred or C.O.D
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer
CIRCLE NO. 115 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD


GOTATS-1000? GET STARTED WITH bOSS SOFTWARE


CASSETTE PROGRAMS FOR THE TIMEX 1000/1500 COMPUTERS GAMES, BUSINESS, EDUCATION, TUTORIAL


START YOUR OWN SOFTWARE COMPANY ON A SI IOESTRINC DUPLICAIE I TO SO CASSETTES WITH THE DIGITALIZER AMPUFIED CIEAN COFY OUTPUT. NEXPENSUE, PROFESSONAL CASSETTE DUPLICATING EQUIPMENT AND WE SHOW YOU HOW

## WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

EULYN ENTERPRISES
4N 650 RIDCEWOOD BENSENVILLE, IL., 60106
$\qquad$ (312) 832-1599

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR VIC-20/C64


GIRCLE NO. 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER FROM DESTRUCTIVE POWER LINE SURGES

## Surgas


 pessinol compuveis

- Both models protect your system from losing memory, mistegistering programs, and biowing oul componenis
- Both models contain a unique three stoge filter that clamps ,imils, ond dissipotes incoming surges instantoneously for reliobile ond ettective surge protecion
- Boin models are comportble with all makes of computers and occessories.
dowt delay-protect your investment now, ORDER TODAY:


SURGE BLOCK (shomen) Parabole pooeeted duai ourel that plugs into any 3 wire outie' includes
neon light mai monilors prolector and ground paith $\$ 29.95$
SURGE BUS Five puileen surge protecied piug stive
wilt 6' power cord includes ing luse ON-OFF swich


## $\$ 49.95$

spectiy model send name.
addrass and check or MO to include
PO. Box 691 B
OSSET. N.Y 11791
(516) 921-2327

TRS-80 + MOD I, III, COCO, T199/4a TIMEX 1000 , OSBORNE, others
GOLD PLUG-80
Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. GOLD PLUG 80 solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)
GOLD PLUG $80 \mathrm{Mod} \operatorname{I}(6)$ $\$ 54.95$
Keyboard/EI (mod I) 18.95

Individual connectors COCO Disk Module (2) Ground tab extensions Disk Drives (all R.S.) Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive Four Drive Cable
GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6) Intemal 2 Drive Cable Mod III Expansion port USA shipping $\$ 1.45$ Foreign $\$ 7$.

## maxell

Floppy Discs
CALL NOW - TOLL FREE
1-800-328-DISC
Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s and charge cards accepted.
All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE.


North Hills Corporation
White Bear Lake MN 55110 1-800-328-DISC
MN Call Collect 1.612-770.0485

## WESELL THMEI

TIME FOR DECISIONS. TIME FOR LEISURE YOUR TIME ISA's software gives it back to you.
SUPER ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ DATABASE - $\mathbf{\$ 1 9 9 . 0 0}$

- EASY!FAST!
- General purposé business program DBMS

ManageMint"w $-\$ 395.00 \&$ up

- PERT/CPM project control system
(Both menu driven for IBM PC, CPM \& all TRS-80)
INSTITUTE FOR SCIENTIFIC ANAL YSIS P.O. BOX 7186 , DEPT. C- 1 WILMINGTON, DE. 19803
(215) 358-3735 / orders only (800) 44 1-7860 M.C \& VISA accepted.

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Put 64K CP/M 22 in your TRS-80 Model III.


Our plug-in Shuffie board ifl comes with 16 power of 64 K CPIM 2. the industry standard
operating system
Tap into over 2.000 off the-shelf business programs ch as dBASE il. SuperCalc. WordStar, et
READ/WRITE and RUN software from Osborne Xerox, Superbrain, Kaypro II, IIP I25 and TeleVideo You can even READ/WRITE IBM PC software for CPIM 86.

Simpie to install. Shuffleboard III plugs into two existing sockets inside your Modei ill. No permanent modifications, no cut traces. no soldering. You'll be up and running in minutes. For only $\$ 299$. Includes MBASIC Interpreter, a soitware manual and a first class user's manual. Coming soon: an $80 \times 24$ Video Board and a Ftoppy Disk Contiolles

See the Shuffleboard at your local computet store or order directly trom us. Credit card orders shipped directly from stock. Sorry, no COD's. Free 12 page brochure. Call (415) 483-1008
if Mamory
垱う

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON FREE INFORMATION CARO

## MICROSETTE

51/4-inch DISKETTES

- Single or double sided, all double density (SSDD, DSDD)
- Snft sector, reinforced hub

CASSETTES

- Error-free computer grade

| ITEM | 10 PACK | 50 PACK |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| SSDD | $\$ 2500$ | $\$ 100.00$ |
| DSDD | 35.00 | 150.00 |
| C-10 | 7.50 | 32.50 |
| C-20 | 9.00 | 39.00 |
| C. 60 | 11.00 | 50.00 |
| C. 90 | 15.00 | 70.00 |

UPS SHIPPING INCLUDED
In Continental USA

## MICROSETTE CO. 475 Ellis St., Mtn. View, CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

Get more out of your Apple with the MICRO on the Apple Serles
Vols. $1,2, \& 3$
$\$ 24.95$
$+\$ 2.00$ shipping each volume
Each book includes more
than 30 programs -
all on DISKETTE
Machine Language Aids
IIO Enhancements Runtime Utilities Graphics \& Games Hardware \& Reterence Information
To order toll free:
1-800-345-8112
In PA 1-800-662-2444
MICRO INK, Dept. CE
P.O. Box 6502

Amherst, NH 03301
603-889-4330
CIRCLE NO. 121 ONFFEE INFORMATIORCARD

BUSINESS SOFTWARE PACKAGE ${ }^{5} 59$
man
Features:

- Accounting Ledger
- Inventory Contral
- Letter Writer
- Mail-Out

For TI-99 VIC-20 ATARI COM-64
Toll Free 1-800-221-7171
In Ca. 1-404-925-4686
BIZWARE, INC. $/ 5014$ Hwy. 29 Lilburn, Ga. 30247
CIRCLE NO, B-19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Radio Shack TRS-80™ computers

At Cuaranteed Savings


GIRGLE NO. 123 ON FREE INFORMATION CAK̃D


ELEGTRONIGS CORPORATION SEMICONDUCTOR PARTS \& PRODUCTS FACTORY PRIME DEVICES-INCLUDE: Capacitors - all types 8 styles - Chokes 8 Coils - Connectors Digital \& Linear IC's Hardware \& Accessories IC Sockeis - Memory Resistors - fixed \& variabie - Transtormers Transistors \& More
MANUFACTURERS SUCN AS: Motorcia, National. NEC. J.W. Milter. Texas Instruments and more! WE STOCK R SUPPLY DEVICES FOR: OEM's, Distributors, Hobbiests, Magazine Projects. Engineers. Schools. Technicians \& You!
Send for FREE Catalog or Call: (602) 274-2885

GIRCLE NO. 124 ON FREE INFORMATION CARO

CIRCLE NO 125 ON FREE INFOAMATION CARD

R.I.S.T. Inc. ANNOUNCES SPEECH
SYNTHESIZER



Plyase finder Progrim" 's VALUE fRE
Sprech Synthesis Minuid "\$10 YAlUE FREG Apple II, II+
TRS80 Models I, III
Commodore 64, VIC 20
ZX80/81 and TS 1000
Regularly $\$ 89.95$ Now Only $\$ 59.95$ plus $\$ 4.00 \mathrm{SH} / \mathrm{HD}$ EA
Complete or Starter Kits Avallable Inquire about our complete line
of TALKING Software Programs. Sendcheck.or M. O. COD add S1.50 to: R.I.S. T. Inc Dept GZ 108 . P.O. Box 499 Ft , Mamition Station Brookiyn. NY 11209 212-259-4934
N.Y S RESIDENTS ADO $8 \% \%$ TAX.

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CATOO

## Voluax'sco1A SPEECH SYNTHESIZER <br>  <br> \$42 Each (\$32 in hundreds)

## Order in Ones or Thousands

The SC-O1A Speech Synthesizer is a completely selt-contained solid state device This single chip phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary
Computer intertaces and text-to-speech algorithms also available tor product development.
Micromint is the largest U.S. distributor of the SC-01A. Call us tor a price quote.
Call 1-800-645-3479, in N. Y. 1-516-374-6793 MICROMINTINC. 569 Willow Avenue Cedarhurst. NY 11516


Ada $\$ 2.00$ for
shioping \& hanaling


## (O) NADNSETTE

- Precision 5 Screw Cassette
- Premium Quality Tape
- Labeled Both Sides
- Individually Boxed
- Freight Paid On All Orders
- Guaranteed Against Defects

COMPUSETTE COMPUSETTE + $25 \begin{aligned} & \text { ( } 5 \mathrm{M} \text { M. PER SOE } \\ & \$ 20.00\left(80^{\circ}\right) \\ & \$ 22.50\left(90^{\circ}\right)\end{aligned}$ $100 \$ 70.00\left(70^{\circ}\right) \quad \$ 80.00$ ( $80^{\circ}$ ) | $500 \quad \$ 330.00\left(66^{\circ}\right) \quad \$ 365.00\left(73^{\circ}\right)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| UT OF STATE $(800) 527.1227$ |

OUT OF STATE (800)527-1227
TEXAS (214)349-0081


BUY NOW SAVE 10\%
P.O.BOX 38651 DALLAS, TX 75238

TOROIDAL POWER TRANSFORMERS Small size - Low noise • Easy mounting

Ideal for audio amps, CRT monitors and computers where low hum is re quired.
Includes mounting wash er with center hole for screw.
A wide selection of toroidal power transformars for 117 V 60 Hz available from stock. Included are tranaformers in sizes below with dual sechndaries $2 \times$ 8.5 V or $2 \times 15 \mathrm{~V}$ or $2 \times 18 \mathrm{~V}$, your choice. (Rated currant $=$ Power $/ 2 \times$ Volts

Power Slie Notwt. Price Price en |  | OD $\times \mathrm{H}$ | lbs. | 1 | 2.4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 VA | $2.4^{\prime \prime} \times 1.2^{\prime \prime}$ | .7 | $\$ 24.30$ | $\$ 20.40$ | $40 \mathrm{VA} \quad 2.8^{\prime \prime} \times 1.3^{\prime \prime} \quad 1.1 \quad \$ 26.10 \quad \$ 22.00$ $70 \mathrm{VA} \quad 3.2^{\prime \prime} \times 1.4^{\prime \prime} \quad 1.5 \quad \$ 27.90 \quad \$ 24.20$ $\begin{array}{lllll}100 \mathrm{VA} & 3.7^{\prime \prime} \times 1.4^{\prime \prime} & 2.2 & \$ 30.00 & \$ 25.70\end{array}$ $150 \mathrm{VA} \quad 3.7^{\prime \prime} \times 1.8^{\prime \prime} \quad 2.9 \quad \$ 34.60 \quad \$ 29.30$ Cail to place order, or write for complete listing of US made oft-the-shelf toroidal power transformers in sizes We custom make toroids 20VA 3, 600 VA.

Terms C.O.D. VISA MASTERCARD or Money Order (1111) 4498899 TOROID COAPORATION OF MAAYL AND

## THE ONE - THE ONLY

'THE BOX'
New Innovation for TIMEX SINCLAIR users.

- Eliminates Save-Load Program troubles
- Saves time on Save-Load Programs
- Stops ground hoops - Easy VU mETER MONITOR
- Remote pausa cassetto swith
- Easy hook up between Computor and recorder (Pin phag cable included)
ODES NOT VOIO TIMEX-SINCLAIR Warranty


Dimensions $3^{\prime \prime} \times 2^{\prime \prime} \times 4^{\prime \prime}$
Send $\$ 26.95$ Check or Money Order To: SCONZO \& SONS 724 Montauk Hwy., Bayport, NY 11705 M/C - VISA Call: (516) 472-1700 of (212) 297-0976 COO - AOO $\$ 2.00$ - Allow 4-6 week delivery
N.Y.S. Res. add sales tax

90 DAY GUARANTEE
CIRC!E NO. 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Tele Video ${ }^{\text {U }}$ sers!

teach your televideo wordstar

TV2000 PRICES SLASHED" NOW \$179 (was \$220)
FEATURES

- 92 WordStar ${ }^{\text {a }}$ commands
- The Power of a dedicated word processor
- No loss of TeleVideo" attributes
- Soft switch activated
- Cuts WordStaf ${ }^{\text {a }}$ learning time to an hour
includes
- microprocessor
- 46 Keycaps with WordStar ${ }^{\text {a }}$ legends
- 45 Page WordStar" manual


## WordTechSystem <br> 953 Mountain View Dr. Suite 114

Lafayene. California $9+549$
(415) 254-7747

TRADEMARKS WORDSTAR MICROPRO
INTERNATIONAL
TELEVIDEO TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS INC

# 100 MHz scope, counter, timer, multimeter: All one integrated system. 



Now make measurements faster, easier, with greater accuracy and user confidence. The Tek 2236 makes gated coun ter measurements, temperature, time, frequency, resistance and voltage measurements pushbutton easy. You see results concurrently on the 9-digit numeric readout and CRT display.

Its complete trigger system includes pushbutton trigger view, plus peak-to-peak auto, TV line, TV field, single sweep and normal modes

At just \$2650, the 2236 includes the industry's first 3-year warranty on all parts and labor, including the CRT.

Integrated measurement system. 3-year warranty. 15day return policy. And expert advice. One free call gets it all! You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, can answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include operating and
service manuals and worldwide service back-up.

## Call toll-free: 1-800-426-2200, Extension 109.

In Oregon, call collect: (503) 627-9000, Ext. 109

Or write Tektronix, Inc
P.O. Box 1700

Beaverton, OR 97075


225 Turnzike Street. Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-3-33-6333; in Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624. CRCLE NO. 20 Or TREE IT FORMATON CARD


[^0]:    TABLE I-NUMERIC LITERALS VS. SINGLE-LETTER VARIABLES

    For 1 -or 2-byteliterals Used less than 3 times, use literal
    Usedmore than 2 times, use variable
    For 3-10 10-byteliterals
    Used less than 3 times, use literal
    Usedmore than 2 times, use variable.

    TABLE II-PROGRAM FOR SIZE MONITORING

    1 PRINT (PEEK VAL" $16388^{\prime \prime}$

    + VAL "256" * PEEK VAL
    "16389") - (PEEK VAL
    "16412" + VAL"256" * PEEK
    VAL"16413"-VAL"798")
    2 STOP

[^1]:    Causea spopd radar g.ns and cenvees to read out your chike of either a percentage of your true speed when nn watomatic moob diuplaypd - 5 ? mph ) of the speed tiat you dai in when in mincut mode tianseits inly in tie presence of speed radar or by marual sverode Operalas on both X and K bands. WAFNNNG The dence described th this theraiure a not legal for use agarst potice radar,
    snd is not FCC teproed. sud is not FCC speroreed
    For complete liseralure and plan peckage, stind $\$ 14.95$ to
    Philigs instrument Design Co Inc. 8135 5. W. Nmbus, isposing f1, Suite nit C Beavelon, Oregon 97005

